

EVERYDAY

JULY 1989

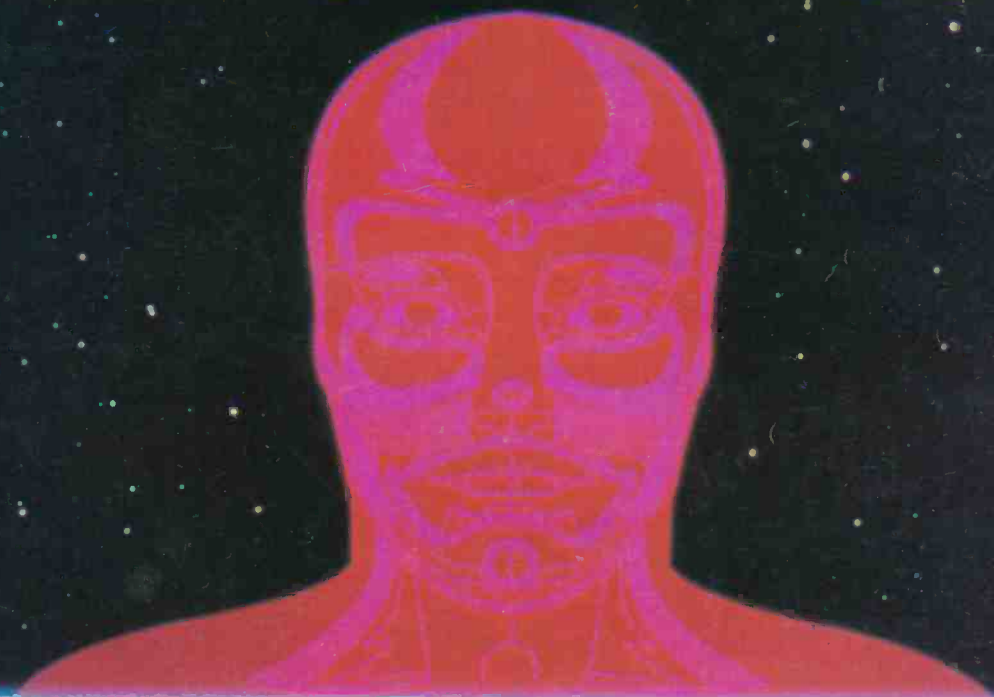
ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.40

POWER SUPPLY DESIGN PART 1

PIR INTRUDER DETECTOR



POCKET MONEY PROJECTS

SNAP SWITCH—RAIN ALARM

**PROGRAMMABLE POCKET
TIMER**

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects



No. 1 LIST BAKERS DOZEN PACKS

All packs are £1 each, if you order 12 then you are entitled to another free. Please state which one you want. Note the figure on the extreme left of the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.



- BD2 5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off.
- BD7 4 In flex switches with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on.
- BD9 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing dampers.
- BD11 1 6 1/2in speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our speaker. Ref BD137.
- BD13 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these—burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc., etc.
- BD22 2 25 watt loudspeaker two unit crossovers.
- BD29 1 B.O.A.C. stereo unit is wonderful breakdown value.
- BD30 2 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery.
- BD32 2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch.
- BD42 5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off.
- BD45 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each.
- BD49 10 Neon valves, with series resistor, these make good night lights.
- BD56 1 Mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves switch through one pole.
- BD59 2 Flat solenoids—you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this.
- BD67 1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks.
- BD91 1 Mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16rpm, 2 watt rated.
- BD103A 1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads.
- BD120 2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc.
- BD122 10m Twin screened flex with white pvc cover.
- BD128 10 Very fine drills for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each.
- BD132 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch.
- BD134 10 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch.
- BD139 6 Microphone inserts—magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers.
- BD148 4 Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets.
- BD149 6 Safety cover for 13A sockets—prevent those inquisitive little fingers getting nasty shocks.
- BD180 6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens.
- BD193 6 5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco panel.
- BD196 1 in flex simmerstat—keeps your soldering iron etc. always at the ready.
- BD199 1 Mains solenoid, very powerful, has 1in pull or could pull if modified.
- BD201 8 Keyboard switches—made for computers but have many other applications.
- BD210 4 Transistors type 2N3055, probably the most useful power transistor.
- BD211 1 Electric clock, mains operated, put this in a box and you need never be late.
- BD221 5 12V alarms, make a noise about as loud as a car horn. Slightly soiled but OK.
- BD242 2 6in x 4in speakers, 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality.
- BD252 1 Panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up boil.
- BD259 50 Leads with push-on 1/4in tags—a must for hook-ups—mains connections etc.
- BD263 2 Oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattress.
- BD268 1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed of record player motor.
- BD283 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep—standard electrical.
- BD293 50 Mixed silicon diodes.
- BD305 1 Tubular dynamic mic with optional table rest.

CAMERAS. Three cameras, all by famous makers, Kodak etc. One disc, one 35mm and one instamatic. All in first class condition, believed to be in perfect working order, but sold as untested. You can have the three for £10 including VAT, which must be a bargain—if only for the lenses, flash gear, etc. Our ref 10P58.

675 VOLT MAINS TRANSFORMER PCB mounting, 20VA. A very well made (British) transformer. Ideal for laser power supply, etc. Price £4. Our ref 4P38.

EXTRA SPECIAL CROC CLIPS Medium size, just right for most hook-ups. Normally sell for around 10p to 15p each. These are insulated and have a length of spring rod connected to them but this is very easy to snip off if you do not need it. 20 for £1. Our ref BD117A.

COPPER CLAD PANEL for making PCB. Size approx 12in long x 8 1/2in wide. Double-sided on fibreglass middle which is quite thick (about 1/16in) so this would support quite heavy components and could even form a chassis to hold a mains transformer, etc. Price £1 each. Our ref BD683.

POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, workroom etc. Makes you feel better and work harder—a complete mains operated kit, case included. £12.50+£2 P&P. Our ref 12P51.



ORGAN MASTER Is a three octave musical keyboard. It is beautifully made, has full size (piano size) keys, has gold plated contacts and is complete with ribbon cable and edge connector. Can be used with many

computers. We can supply information sheet. Brand new, only £15 plus £3 postage. Our ref 15P15.

MIDI SPEAKERS Stereo pair, made by the famous Bush Radio Company. One way BASS reflex system, using a full range 4in driver of 4ohms impedance. Mounted in very nicely made black fronted walnut finish cabinets. Cabinet size approx 8 1/2in wide, 14in high and 3 1/2in deep. Fitted with a good length of speaker flex and terminating with a normal audio plug. Price £5 the pair plus £1 post. Our ref 5P141.

CAR SECURITY ALARM. Protect your car against vandals and thieves. Our ultrasonic burglar alarm on the back shelf of your car would sound off with a terrific noise if anyone opened the door, broke a quarter light or opened the boot. Complete equipment comprises the ultrasonic transmitter, receiver and siren housed in a very neat case, size 7in wide x 2 1/4in high x 4in deep, and its separate siren. The mains power supply which is included to operate the separate siren would not be required as the 12 volts could be obtained from the car battery. The price is £30. Our ref 30P5.

COMPUTER COMPATIBLE CASSETTE RECORDER For playing games or for listening to music cassettes. It has a built-in condenser microphone and loudspeaker (muted if you use the extension socket). Has the following controls: pause, stop/erase, fast forward, rewind, play and record. Also has built-in tape counter, extension headphone and microphone socket and volume control. Built-in power supply enables it to run from the mains but provision also for battery operation. In 'as new' condition, but customer returns so may have fault. Price only £10 and if you order 4 you get a fifth one free. Our ref 10P65.

3 1/2in FLOPPY DISC DRIVE—DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY, 80 TRACK Shugart compatible, has 34 way IDC connector and will interface with almost any computer. Made by the famous Japanese NEC Company. Price £59.50 plus £3 insured post.



ATARI 65XE COMPUTER AT 64K this is most powerful and suitable for home and business. Complete with PSU, TV lead, owner's manual and six games. Can be yours for only £45 plus £3 insured delivery.

65XE COMPENDIUM Contains: 65XE Computer, its data recorder XC12 and its joystick, with ten games for £62.50 plus £4 insured delivery.

CATHODE RAY TUBE The Philips 9in black and white, makers' reference M24306W, which in addition to being a high resolution tube is also X-ray and implosion protected. Regular price well over £30, our price £12 plus £2 post, and if you order during May, June and July you will get the deflection coils free. Our ref 12P27.

1/8th HORSEPOWER 12 VOLT MOTOR. Made by Smiths, the body length of this is approximately 3in, the diameter 3in and the spindle 5/16th of an inch diameter. It has a centre flange for fixing or can be fixed from the ends by means of 2 nuts. A very powerful little motor which revs at 3,000 rpm. We have a large quantity of them so if you have any projects in mind then you could rely on supplies for at least two years. Price £6. Our ref 6P1, discount for quantities of 10 or more.

PHILIPS LASER

This is helium-neon and has a power rating of 1.6mW. Completely safe so long as you do not look directly into the beam when eye damage could result. Brand new, full spec, £30 plus £3 insured delivery. Mains operated power supply for this tube gives 8kv striking and 1.25kv at 5mA running. Complete kit with case £15. Battery operated P.S.U. now available at £15.

BATTERY DRIVEN LASER POWER SUPPLY This is available in three versions. First: is a cased unit which holds the power supply and is fed from a separate 12 volt battery and drives the laser through extension leads. Kit complete with ABS case. Price £15. Our ref 15P22. Second: is a metal cased unit which holds the power supply and the laser but is driven from an external 12 volt battery. This unit, in kit form, costs £19. Our ref 18P2. A conversion kit from 15P22 to 18P2 is £6. Our ref 6P14. Third: is a metal cased unit which holds the laser, its power supply and 2x6 volt rechargeable batteries which feed it, also the mains driven unit to recharge the batteries. Complete kit is £24. Our ref 24P2.

MONO RADIO CASSETTE RECORDER AM/FM with all the normal controls. In 'as new' condition but customer returns or shop rejects, so may need attention. Price £10. Order 5 of these and get a sixth one free. Our ref 10P66.

PRETTY CASSETTE PLAYER in handy carrying pouch with silk type shoulder cord. Ideal present for a young girl. New, tested and in perfect order. Just needs headphones and batteries. Price £4. Our ref 4P35.

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9in black and white, used Philips tube M24306W. Made up in a lacquered frame and has open sides. Made for use with OPD computer but suitable for most others. Brand new. £16 plus £5 post. Our ref 16P1.

12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN. Japanese made. The popular square shape (4 1/2in x 4 1/2in x 1 1/2in). The electronically run fans not only consume very little current but also they do not cause interference as the brush type motors do. Ideal for cooling computers, etc., or for a caravan. £8 each. Our ref 8P26.

FDD BARGAIN

3 1/2in made by Chicon of Japan. Single sided, 80 track, Shugart compatible interface, interchangeable with most other 3 1/2in and 5 1/4in drives. Completely cased with 4 pin power lead and 34 pin computer lead £40 plus £3 insured delivery. Our ref 40P1.

OUR ALADDIN'S CAVE. You may be a new reader and now know that we have a shop at 12 Boundary Road, Hove, where you can go and have a browse around at our assortment of 'goodies'. Unfortunately, because of staff shortages, we cannot be open on Saturdays yet, so the hours are 9.30am to 5pm, Monday to Friday. We of course still serve callers at 250 but request that you bring a completed order form as 250 is really the mail order dept.

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. E.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, PO or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1.50 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access and B/card orders accepted. —minimum £5. Phone (0273) 734648 or 203500.

POPULAR ITEMS

Some of the many items described in our current list which you will receive if you request it

EHT TRANSFORMER 4kv 2mA Ex-unsused equipment. £5. Our ref 5P139.

FOIL CAPACITORS Axial ended. 33uf 1,000v. 4 for £1. Our ref BD672. Many other sizes in stock, send for May newsletter.

4 CORE TINSEL COPPER LEAD As fitted to telephones, terminating with flat BT plug 2 for £1. Our ref BD639.

EHT TRANSFORMER 8kv 3mA. £10. Our ref 10P56.

DOUBLE MICRODRIVES. We are pleased to advise you that the Double Microdrives which we were offering at about this time last year are being suitable for the 'QL', 'OPD' and several other computers are again available, same price as before namely £5. Our ref 5P113.

SOFTWARE FOR REMAKING. Just arrived. Large quantity of mainly games. All are on normal tape spool in cassette holders and should be suitable for wiping out and re-making into games or programmes of your own design. We offer 5 different for £2 or 100 assorted for £20. Important note: We cannot say which titles you will get nor accept orders for specified titles or 'so many, all different', etc., so only order if you can take them as they come. Order ref 5 for £2 is 2P224, 100 assorted is 20P10.

VERY USEFUL MAGNETS. Flat, about 1in long, 1/2in wide and 1/4in thick. These are polarised on their faces which makes them ideal to operate reed switches in doors and windows or to hold papers or labels, etc., to metal cabinets, or even to keep cupboard doors firmly closed. Very powerful. 6 for £1. Our ref BD274(a).

ACORN COMPUTER DATA RECORDER REF ALF03 Made for the Electron or BBC computers but suitable for most others. Complete with mains adaptor, leads and handbook. £10.00. Ref 10P44.

FREE POWER! Can be yours if you use our solar cells—sturdily made modules with new system bubble magnifiers to concentrate the light and so eliminate the need for actual sunshine—they work just as well in bright light. Voltage input is 45—you join in series to get desired voltage—and in parallel for more amps. Module A gives 100mA, Price £1, Our ref BD631. Module C gives 400mA, Price £2. Our ref 2P199. Module D gives 700mA, Price £6. Our ref 6P3.

SOLAR POWERED NI-CAD CHARGER 4 Ni-Cad batteries AA (HP7) charged in eight hours or two in only 4 hours. It is a complete, boxed ready to use unit. Price £6. Our ref 6P3.

METAL PROJECT BOX Ideal size for battery charger, power supply, etc., sprayed grey, size 8in x 4 1/4in x 4in high, ends are louvred for ventilation other sides are flat and undrilled. Price £2. Order ref 2P191.

4-CORE FLEX CABLE. Cores separately insulated and grey PVC covered overall. Each core core size 7/0.2mm. Ideal for long telephone runs or similar applications even at mains voltage. 20 metres £2. Our ref 2P196 or 100 metres coil £8. Order ref 8P19.

6-CORE FLEX CABLE. Description same as the 4-core above. Price 15 metres for £2. Our ref 2P197 or 100 metres £9. Our ref 9P1.

13A PLUGS Pins sleeved for extra safety, parcel of 5 for £2. Order ref 2P185.

13A ADAPTERS Takes 2 13A plugs, packet of 3 for £2. Order ref 2P187. **20V-0-20V** Mains transformers 2 1/2 amp (100 watt) leading, tapped primary. 200-245 upright mountings £4. Order ref 4P24.

BURGLAR ALARM BELL—6" going OK for outside use if protected from rain. 12V battery operated. Price £8. Ref 8P2.

VERY RELIABLE CAPACITOR 4.7µ 80V not electrolytic so not polarised, potted in all can, size 13/4x3/4x1 1/2in high. A top grade capacitor made for high class instrument work. Ideal for PCB mounting. 2 for £1. Our ref BD667.

CAPACITOR BARGAIN—axial ended, 4700µF at 25V. Jap made, normally 50p each, you get 4 for £1. Our ref 613.

SINGLE SCREENED FLEX 7.02 copper conductors, pvc insulated then with copper screen, finally outer insulation. In fact quite normal screened flex. 10m for £1. Our ref BD668.

M.E.S. BULB HOLDERS Circular base batten type fitting. 4 for £1. Our ref BD127a.

SPRING LOADED TEST PRODS—Heavy duty, made by the famous Bulgian company, very good quality. Price 4 for £1. Ref. BD597.

3-CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 1—Core size 5mm so ideal for long extension leads carrying up to 5 amps or short leads up to 10 amps. 15mm for £2. Ref. 2P189.

3-CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 2—Core size 1.25mm so suitable for long extension leads carrying up to 13 amps, or short leads up to 25A. 10m for £2. Ref. 2P190.

ALPHA-NUMERIC KEYBOARD—This keyboard has 73 keys giving trouble free life and no contact bounce. The keys are arranged in two groups, the main area is a QWERTY array and on the right is a 15 key number pad, board size is approx. 13" x 4"—brand new but offered at only a fraction of its cost, namely £3, plus £1 post. Ref. 3P27.

WIRE BARGAIN—500 metres 0.7mm solid copper tinned and p.v.c. covered. Only £3 plus £1 post. Ref. 3P31—that's well under 1p per metre, and this wire is ideal for push on connections.

1/8th HORSEPOWER 12 VOLT MOTOR Made by Smiths, the body length of this is approximately 3in, the diameter 3in and the spindle 5/16th of an inch diameter. It has a centre flange for fixing or can be fixed from the ends by means of 2 nuts. A very powerful little motor which revs at 3,000rpm. We have a large quantity of them so if you have any projects in mind then you could rely on supplies for at least two years. Price £6. Our ref 6P1, discount for quantities of 10 or more.

3 VOLT MOTOR Very low current so should be very suitable for working with solar cells. £1 each. Our ref BD681.

MINI SPEAKERS to use instead of headphones with your personal stereo—simply plug in to earphone socket. Excellent sound quality, only £4 per pair. Our ref 4P34.

SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES Japanese made re-chargeable and maintenance-free. Leak-proof construction, so could be used in any position. Long life expectancy—usually 4 to five years. 12V 2.6Ah, £10 each. Our ref 10P59. 6V 1Ah, £5 each. Our ref 5P135.

INNER EAR STEREO HEADPHONES Ideal for lady listeners as they will not mess up your hair! Do me complete in a neat carrying case. Price £3. Our ref 3P55.

STEREO HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER Very sensitive. A magnetic cartridge or tape head will drive it. Has volume control and socket for stereo headphones. 3V battery operated. £1 each. Our ref BD680.

FET CAPACITOR MICROPHONE EAGLE Cl.200 Output equivalent to a high class dynamic microphone while retaining the characteristics of a capacitor microphone. Price £1. Our ref BD646.

SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCH Body size 8mm x 4mm x 7mm SBDT with chrome dolly fixing nuts. 4 for £1. Our ref BD649.

SUB-MIN PUSH SWITCH DPDT. Single hole fixing by hexagonal nut. 3 for £1. Our ref BD650.

DISPLAY 16 CHARACTER 2 LINE As used in telephone answering and similar machines. Screen size 85mm x 36mm x 9.3mm. Alpha-numeric, dot matrix module with integral CMOS micro processor. LCD display. Made by the EPSON Company, reference 16027AR. Price £10. Our ref 10P50.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

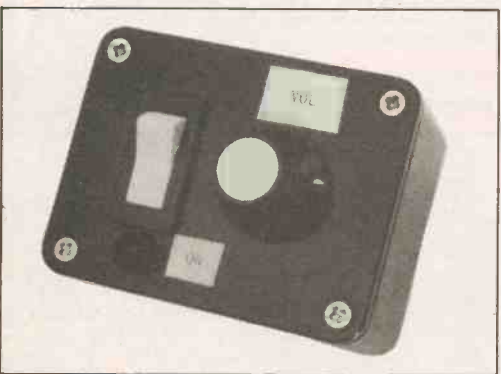
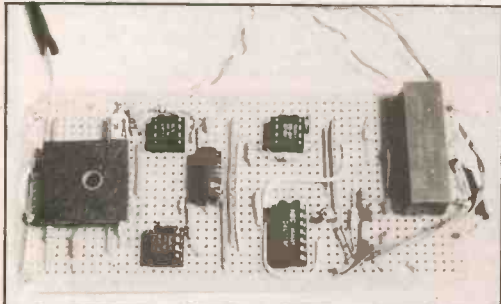
ABC

VOL 18 No 7 JULY 1989

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262-3617

PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1989. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Projects

PASSIVE INFRA-RED INTRUDER DETECTOR

by Owen Bishop

Detects infra-red emissions from the body and sounds an alarm

426

SNAP INDICATOR

by Chris Bowes

Ideal for quiz games, this "pocket money project" should give endless hours of fun

434

PROGRAMMABLE POCKET TIMER

by Chris Walker

Improve your time keeping and make those important appointments

448

RAIN ALARM

by Chris Bowes

Avoid being caught in the rain with a line full of washing - a "pocket money project"

452

CARAVAN STEREO

by T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie

Use your car audio system in the caravan

460

Series

INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

by Mike Cockcroft

Part Ten: Diodes and Semiconductors

436

ON SPEC

By Mike Tooley

Readers' Sinclair Spectrum page

444

STABILIZED POWER SUPPLIES

by Steve Knight

Part One: Elementary theory and problems encountered in practical designs

456

ROBOT ROUNDUP

by Nigel Clark

Investigating the world of robotics

464

AMATEUR RADIO

by Tony Smith

Young Radio Amateur of the Year; Celebrations Stateside; High Speed Telegraphy

465

BBC MICRO

by R. A. Penfold and J. W. Penfold

Regular spot for BEEB fanatics

468

ACTUALLY DOING IT

by Robert Penfold

Colour codes and Identifying Leadouts

474

Features

EDITORIAL

425

SURROUND SOUND

by Ian Graham

Cinema sound in the home

431

SHOPTALK

by David Barrington

Product news and component buying

445

FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

by Barry Fox

Satellite Battle; Smartcards and Pirates

446

SPECIAL OFFER

I-Tron Super Sound - FX Micro

447

MARKET PLACE

Free readers' buy and sell spot

454

CROSSWORD

Some light-hearted brain teasers

463

DOWN TO EARTH

by George Hylton

What Have I Measured; Ohms Measurement; Production Spreads

466

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

Special service to EE readers

470

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

473

ADVERTISERS INDEX

480

Our August '89 Issue will be published on Friday, 7 July 1989. See page 419 for details.
Everyday Electronics, July 1989

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments

425

417

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS Ltd.

A SELECTION OF OUR BEST PROJECT KITS

As usual these kits come complete with printed circuit boards, cases, all components, nuts, screws, wire etc. All have been tested by our engineers (many of them are our own designs) to ensure that you get excellent results.

INSULATION TESTER

An electronic High Voltage tester for mains appliances and wiring. An inverter circuit produces 500 volts from a PP3 battery and applies it to the circuit under test. Reads insulation up to 100 Megohms. Completely safe in use.

OUR KIT REF 444 £19.58



EQUALISER' IONISER



KIT REF 707 £15.53

A mains powered Ioniser that produces a breeze of negative ions in the air. A compact, safe, simple unit that uses a negligible amount of electricity.

3 BAND SHORTWAVE RADIO



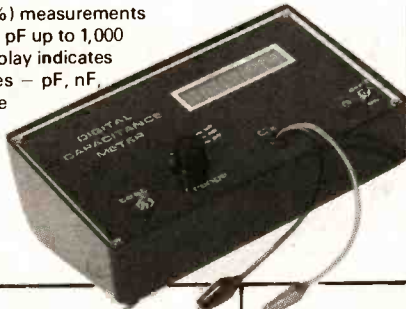
OUR KIT REF 718 £26.53

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Simple and accurate (1%) measurements of capacitors from a few pF up to 1,000 uF. Clear 5 digit LED display indicates exact value. Three ranges - pF, nF, and uF. Just connect the capacitor, press the button and read the value.

**£41.55
OUR KIT
REF 493**



ULTRASONIC PET SCARER



Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V-12V or via *Mains Adaptor).

**KIT REF 812 £13.80
*Mains Adaptor £1.98**

VISUAL GUITAR TUNER



Crystal controlled, with a super rotating LED display. Indicates high, low, and exact degree of mistuning. Use with pick-up or mic. Also has audible output.

KIT REF E711 £21.99

**COMPONENTS, KITS, BOOKS, TOOLS,
MOTORS, GEARS, PULLEYS, OPTICAL
FIBRES, ROBOTICS, AND MUCH MUCH**

**MORE-IN OUR
CATALOGUE £1.00**

MOSFET VARIABLE BENCH 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY



OUR KIT REF. 769 £49.73

A superb design giving 0-25V and 0-2.5A. Twin panel meters indicate Voltage and Current. Voltage is variable from zero to 25V. Current-Limit control allows Constant Current charging of NiCAD batteries, and protects circuits from overload. A Toroidal transformer MOSFET power output device, and Quad op-amp IC design give excellent performance.

TOP KITS

DIGITAL FREQUENCY 200 MHz METER

KIT REF 563 £62.98

An 8 digit meter reading from A.F. up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements. Amateur and C.B. frequencies.



PROJECT KITS FOR E.E.

(Just a selection
more in our catalogue)

Magenta supply Full Kits: Including PCB's (or Stripboard), Hardware, Components, and Cases (unless stated). Please state Kit Reference Number, Kit Title, and Price, when ordering.
REPRINTS: If you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project, you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra: 80p each. Reprints are also available separately—Send £1 in stamps.

REF NO.	KIT-TITLE	PRICE	REF NO.	KIT-TITLE	PRICE
814	BAT DETECTOR Jun 89	£19.98	581	VIDEO GUARD Feb 87	£8.39
812	ULTRASONIC PET SCARER May 89	£13.80	584	SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH. (no case) Feb 87	£20.92
811	MIDI PEDAL Mar 89	£39.99	578	SPECTRUM I/O PORT less case Feb 87	£9.44
810	MIDI MERGE Mar 89	£11.59	569	CAR ALARM Dec 86	£12.47
809	CALL ALERT Mar 89	£13.51	563	200MHz DIG. FREQUENCY METER Nov 86	£62.98
807	MINI PSU Feb 89	£22.71	561	LIGHT RIDER LAPEL BADGE Oct 86	£10.20
806	CONTINUITY TESTER Feb 89	£10.28	560	LIGHT RIDER DISCO VERSION	£19.62
805	4 CHANNEL LIGHT DIMMER Feb 89	£37.99	559	LIGHT RIDER 16 LED VERSION	£13.64
803	PHASOR (Timer Controller) Dec 88	£28.98	556	INFRA-RED BEAM ALARM Sept 86	£28.35
801	DOWNBEAT METRONOME Dec 88	£17.57	544	TILT ALARM July 86	£7.82
800	SPECTRUM EPROM PROGRAMMER Dec 88	£26.97	542	PERSONAL RADIO June 86	£11.53
796	SEASHELL SYNTHESIZER Nov 88	£24.99	528	PA AMPLIFIER May 86	£26.95
795	I.R. OBJECT COUNTER Nov 88	£29.63	523	STEREO REVERB Apr 86	£26.44
790	EPROM ERASER Oct 88	£24.95	513	BBC MIDI INTERFACE Mar 86	£27.94
786	UNIVERSAL NICAD CHARGER July 88	£6.99	512	MAINS TESTER & FUSE FINDER Mar 86	£8.82
780	CABLE & PIPE LOCATOR April 88	£15.35	493	DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Dec 85	£18.72
775	ENVELOPE SHAPER Mar 88	£14.99	481	SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER Oct 85	£41.55
769	VARIABLE 25V-2A BENCH POWER SUPPLY Feb 88	£49.73	464	STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE FOR THE BBC COMPUTER less case Aug 85	£11.68
763	CAR LAMP CHECKING SYST. Feb 88	£7.10	461	1035STEPPER MOTOR EXTRA	£14.50
728	AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Dec 87	£13.64	455	OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS	£5.14
728	ACCENTED BEAT METRONOME Nov 87	£20.95	453	CONTINUITY TESTER July 85	£6.20
740	ACOUSTIC PROBE Nov 87 (less bolt & probe)	£16.26	445	ELECTRONIC DOORBELL June 85	£7.56
744	VIDEO CONTROLLER Oct 87	£29.14	443	GRAPHIC EQUALISER June 85	£26.94
745	TRANSTEST Oct 87	£9.70	444	INSULATION TESTER Apr 85	£19.58
734	AUTOMATIC PORCH LIGHT Oct 87	£17.17	430	SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER Jan 85	£6.91
736	STATIC MONITOR Oct 87	£8.56	392	BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE Nov 84	£36.25
723	ELECTRONIC MULTIMETER Sept 87	£46.96	387	MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct 84	£5.53
720	PERSONAL STEREO AMP Sept 87	£14.21	386	DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct 84	£8.68
730	BURST-FIRE MAINS CONTROLLER Sept 87	£13.57	362	VARICAP AM RADIO May 84	£13.15
724	SUPER SOUND ADAPTOR Aug 87	£38.29	337	BIOLOGICAL AMPLIFIER Jan 84	£24.14
719	BUCCANER I.B. METAL DETECTOR Inc. coils and case, less handle and hardware July 87	£26.53	263	BUZZ OFF Mar 83	£5.68
720	DIGITAL COUNTER/FREQ METER (10MHz) Inc. case July 87	£26.45	242	2-WAY INTERCOM no case July 82	£5.69
722	FERMOSTAT July 87	£67.07	240	EGG TIMER June 82	£6.86
711	VISUAL GUITAR TUNER Jun 87	£12.14	205	SUSTAIN UNIT Oct 81	£17.63
715	MINI DISCO LIGHT Jun 87	£22.99	108	IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER Jun 78	£9.42
707	EQUALISER (IONISER) May 87	£15.59	106	WEIRD SOUND EFFECTS GEN Mar 78	£7.82
700	ACTIVE I/R BURGLAR ALARM Mar 87	£35.85	101	ELECTRONIC DICE Mar 77	£6.26



EE78 135 HUNTER STREET
BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2ST
ADD £1.00 P&P TO ALL ORDERS

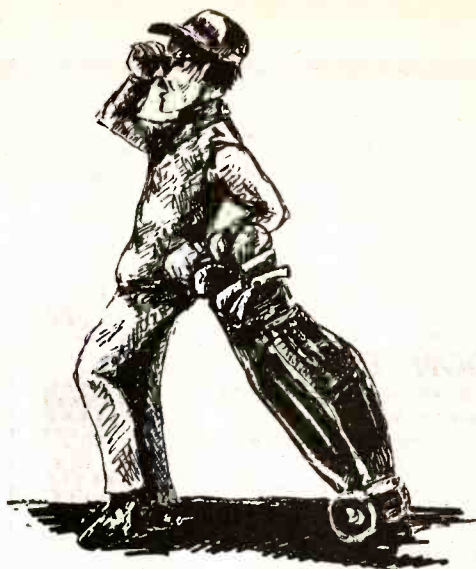
PRICES INCLUDE VAT
SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI, 9-2 SAT.
OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

0283 65435

DISTANCE RECORDER

This article describes a means of electronically measuring, calibrating and displaying the distance travelled by a wheel. A golf trolley wheel has been used in the prototype but the principle of operation could be applied to any application where distance measurement of a wheel is required.

Golfers among the readership will appreciate the importance of knowing how far a ball has been hit, in order to calculate the distance to the green, and hence choose the right club for the next shot.



TWO LED FLASHER

It is surprising how useful a simple multivibrator design can be. This educational project will find many uses ranging from a visual warning device to model railway crossing light.

PULSATING ALARM

This project is designed to provide a sound output which pulsates off and on in the same manner as the "WALK" sound indication produced by a "Pelican" pedestrian crossing. It can be used in it's own right or incorporated into other circuits, for example to provide an audible alarm function for a sensor circuit.

TREASURE HUNTER

Pieces of eight!

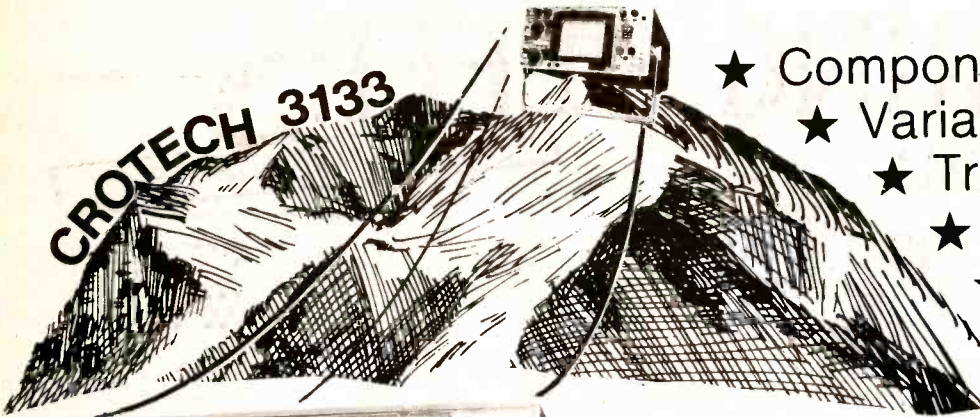
A pulse induction type metal locator with a single coil search head that is simple to construct. The unit requires no special equipment to set up, has an audio output, and can be used with the search head immersed in water if required.



EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

JULY ISSUE ON SALE JUNE 2 1989

CONQUERING NEW HEIGHTS



CROTECH 3133

- ★ Component Comparator
- ★ Variable Hold Off
- ★ Triple DC Source
- ★ DC - 25 MHz
- ★ 40ns/div
- ★ 2mV/div
- ★ Low Cost



Full 2 Year Warranty

299*

To scale the heights, just call us for your FREE copy of our catalogue



*(Ex VAT & Delivery)

Crotech Instruments Limited

2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WJ
Telephone: (0480) 301818

Yes its 25MHz for £299

HART

HART AUDIO KITS—YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI



Yes, you too can afford the very best in real Hi-fi equipment by building a HART kit. With a HART kit you can avoid the hilarious prices and magical claims of the 'oxygen free grain oriented copper' brigade and the flashy exterior and mundane interior of the mass market products. With every HART kit you get the benefit of circuit design by world leaders in their field, men of the calibre of John Linsley Hood for instance who has been in the forefront of audio design for many years. This circuit expertise is harnessed to realise its full potential by HART engineering standards which have been famous in the kit field since 1961. The HART approach is simply to give you the best value in Hi-fi by combining the best circuit concepts with the latest and best components within a unit carefully designed to bring out your hidden skills as an equipment builder.

Units in the HART audio range are carefully designed to form matched stacks of identically sized cases, in many cases even the control pitches are also lined up from unit to unit for a cohesive look to your customised ensemble.

Flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate system is the new AUDIO DESIGN 80-WATT POWER AMPLIFIER, described in the May issue of 'Electronics Today International'. This complete stereo power amplifier has so many features that you really need our list to browse through them all. Glossing over its technical merits, which its pedigree guarantees anyway, it is a power amp with the extra versatility of a built-in passive input stage giving three switched inputs, volume and balance controls. Tape or CD players may, therefore, be directly connected along with a standard pre-amp output. Indeed your system may not need a preamp at all with the well balanced output of competent CD players.

Send for our new FREE Spring '89 List. It has full information on this new amplifier as well as details of improvements to other kits in our range.

Our 300 SERIES amplifiers for instance now feature optional Phono input sockets and double size LCR power supply capacitors. The 400 SERIES John Linsley Hood Audiophile Tuner range now incorporates the very latest updated stereo decoder circuit which can also be retro-fitted to existing tuners with our 'Tuner Enhancement Package'.

Also listed are many exciting new products for the serious audiophile such as our Gold plated phono and XLR plugs and sockets and ultimate quality connection leads for CD audio or digital signals.

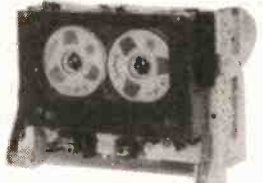
VFL600 VERTICAL FRONT LOADING CASSETTE MECHANISM



High quality, reasonably priced front loading cassette deck, fitted with good quality stereo R/P and erase heads. The mechanism has a 3-digit counter, chrome operating keys, mechanical auto stop and a removable decorative cassette door with central window and key functions marked below. Cassette door/carrier has a hydraulically damped 'soft eject' feature. Motor is internally governed and only needs a 12V DC supply with an average current of 80mA. A change-over switch is fitted to energise the motor when required and provide a make contact in the stop position for replay mute. Overall size is 160mm wide including counter, 100mm high and 85mm deep including motor and keys. A robust and thoroughly useful deck for many purposes.

VFL600 Vertical Front Loading Cassette Deck £27.95

SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK TN3600



High quality (0.08%W&F) successor to our very popular SF925F. A very useful high quality cassette mechanism for domestic or industrial use. Offers all standard facilities plus cue and revue modes all under remote, logic or software control. The power and control requirements are very simple with 12V solenoids and 12V Motor with built in speed control. Deck is supplied as standard fitted with a very nice 10kHz R/P head and a 1.5mH erase head.

TN3600 Deck with stereo head £48.53
INF340 Full manufacturers data £2.90

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

HS16 Sendust Alloy Stereo Head. High quality head with excellent frequency response and hyperbolic face for good tape to head contact £17.86

HC40 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo head. Modern space saver design for easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head for hi-fi decks to car players and at an incredible price too! £6.65

HX100 Special Offer Stereo Permalloy Head £2.86

HRP373 DownStream Monitor Stereo Combination Head £44.39

HQ551 4-Track Record & Play Permalloy Head for auto-reverse car players or quadraphonic recording £16.79

HS24 Standard AC Erase Head £2.59

SM166 2/4 AC Erase Head, Standard Mount £12.60

HS9510 2/4 Stereo DC Erase Head £8.70

HQ751E 4/4 AC Erase Head, tracks compatible with HQ551 £57.06

We can supply card reader heads for OEMs at very keen prices.

REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 Record/Play 110mH. Suits Stuart tape Circuits £13.34

998E 2/4 Erase Head 1mH. Universal Mount. Suits Stuart £11.96

TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

HART TC1 TEST CASSETTE Our famous triple purpose test cassette. Sets tape azimuth, VU level and tape speed £5.36

DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation £4.08

DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer £8.61

Our new SPRING '89 List is FREE. Send for your copy now. Overseas customers welcome, please send 2 IRCs to cover surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:-

INLAND
Orders up to £10—£1
Orders £10 to £49—£1.50
Orders over £50—£2.50
Express Courier—£9

OVERSEAS
Please see
the ordering
information
with our lists.

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24hr SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

HART

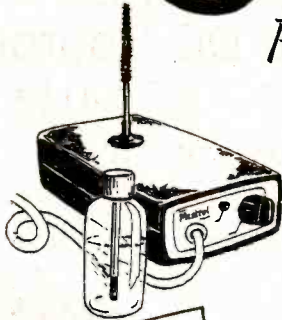
HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
6 PENNY LANE MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

SPECIAL SPRING OFFERS

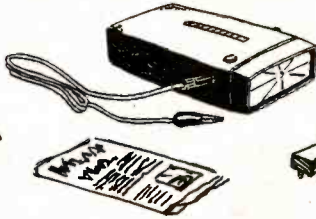
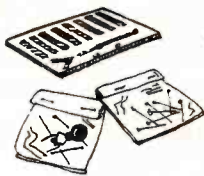
FROM

Specialist
SEMICONDUCTORS

ONLY UNTIL JULY 31st



SPECIAL
SPRING
PACKAGES



The MISTRAL Air Ioniser and Accessories

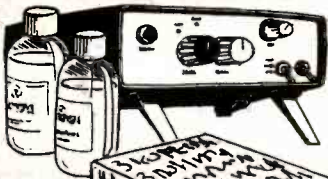
PACKAGE 1

Mistral complete parts set	£28.40
Internal emitter set	£2.80
Ion fan	£9.80
Bottle of Iso Propanol	£0.98

Total price: **£41.98 + VAT**

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
all for only **£29.80! + VAT**

BRAINWAVE MONITOR and accessories



PACKAGE 3

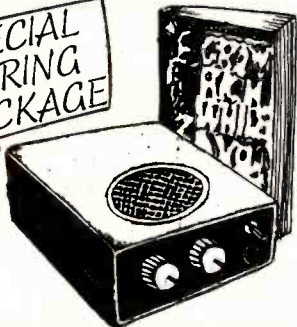
Brainwave Monitor complete parts set	£39.80
Silver plating solution	£3.80
Biofeedback book	£4.50
Chloriding Concentrate	£2.20

Total package price: **£50.30 + VAT**

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE:
all for only **£38.40! + VAT**

The DREAM MACHINE

SPECIAL
SPRING
PACKAGE



PACKAGE 5

Dream Machine complete parts set	£19.80
----------------------------------	--------

Grow Rich While You Sleep £2.95

Total price:
£22.75 + VAT

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
both for only **£17.60! + VAT**

PACKAGE 2

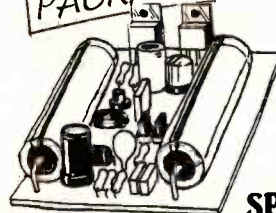
Mistral complete parts set	£28.40
Internal emitter set	£2.80
Ion fan	£9.80
Iso propanol	£0.98
PCB coating	£2.20
Q-Ion meter complete parts set	£16.40

Total price: **£60.58 + VAT**

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE:
all for only **£39.80! + VAT**

ARMSTRONG AMPLIFIER and accessories

SPECIAL
SPRING
PACKAGE



PACKAGE 4

Two complete Armstrong 100W MOSFET AMP parts sets **£32.80**

Two highest performance pre-amp ICs (0.002% THD) with PCB pattern, circuit and layout **£5.60**

Total price: **£38.40 + VAT**

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE:

build a 100W stereo hi-fi amp
£28.80! + VAT

Please tick the boxes for any kits you would like, then return the entire page (or a letter if you prefer not to cut the magazine) with your payment and 90p towards postage and packing to:

Specialist Semiconductors Ltd., Room 111, Founders House, Redbrook, Monmouth, Gwent.

Name

Address

QUALITY...

SECURITY SUPPLIES

FOR
DIY &
TRADE

...AT LOWEST PRICES

CONTROL UNITS

- Automatic
- Modular
- Lighting
- Timer

SENSORS

- Passive Infra-Red
- Ultrasonic
- Infra-Red Beam

ACCESSORIES

- Contacts
- Pressure Pads

CARS &
VANS

- Security Lighting
- Cable Etc. Etc.

HOMES &
FACTORIES

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH



MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR RP33

Detects intruders up to 12 metres away.

- Size only 80x60x40mm.
- Switchable detection indicator.
- Wide 85° coverage.

■ Suitable for use with most security systems. ONLY £23.95 +VAT

Quality discounts start at only 3 units

The Security Specialist

RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept. EE7, 51 Poppy Road,
Princes Risborough, Bucks.
HP17 9DB

Callers by Appointment
Office hours Mon-Fri
9am-5pm

(084 44) 6326



TELEPHONE
OR SEND FOR
FREE
LITERATURE
TODAY

ZENITH KITS - FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST



The following is a selection from our catalogue:

- Black Ice Alarm (for Winter Motorists)..... Kit £17.53
- Negative Ion Machine, complete with case..... Kit £24.11
- Miniature F.M. 'BUG' transmitter 60-145MHz..... Kit £6.95
- 3-Watt F.M. transmitter 80-108MHz 12Volt..... Kit £13.99
- Running light sequencer 10-channel, varispeed..... Kit £15.89
- Audio Power Meter 10-LED indication..... Kit £12.94
- VU-Meter 10-LED indication P.P.M. display..... Kit £13.63
- Electronic Door chime 3-note - variable freq..... Kit £9.85
- Infrared transmitter/receiver system..... Kit £33.09
- Light Activated Relay, 9-12Volt opp..... Kit £8.91
- Metal and Voltage Detector..... R/Built £11.00
- Tone Generator - Pulse or Warble tones..... Kit £5.50
- Loudspeaker Protector 5-100Watts..... Kit £11.40

■ All Kits are available READY BUILT please see latest Catalogue.

■ All Kits contain full instructions PCBs and components ■ All prices include VAT and postage and packing ■ Overseas orders add 10% to above prices ■ Please send Cheque or Postal Order with Order.

ZENITH ELECTRONICS Dept. 2
Cortlandt Business Centre
Hailsham, East Sussex, UK BN27 1AE
Telephone (0323) 847973
Telex 878334 Fax 647204

Access & Barclaycard Orders
Telephone (0323) 847973

S.A.E.
(A4 + 26p)
for
FREE
Catalogue

PCB DESIGNER

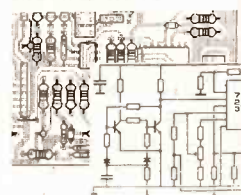
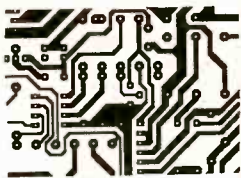
FOR THE 48K ZX SPECTRUM

Now you can produce high quality printed circuit boards/circuit diagrams/component layouts on your 48K ZX Spectrum. If you don't own one it's worth getting one just for this suite of programs! Comprehensive manual included with getting started tutorial.

FULL SUITE FOR ONLY £30.00 INC.

PCB LAYOUT:

Produce quality printed circuits directly from your EPSON RX/FX or compatible dot matrix printer using a dense 1:1 printout on positive photoresist coated board. Or super quality using x2 printout and photoreduction. Many features such as 15 track widths; 15 pad sizes; 16 transistor/ic/corners; 20 connectors; large multiscreen WYSIWYG display gives a clear uncluttered view of pads, tracks and drill holes; 0.1in. grid on/off; Block move; copy; mirror; rotate; erase; area fill (ideal for earth plane); preview; undo; dimensionally accurate printer routine with quick print; 1:1 or 2:1 dumps. Custom pad design and library.



COMPONENT LAYOUT

Draw component layouts directly or from existing pcb layouts using a unique track reducing facility. The following components are provided: resistors, capacitors, ics, diodes, transistors, line drawing, printout and block commands as above.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

Features similar to the above programs with a library of electronic symbols including resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, fets, op amp, switches, inductors, logic gates.

Version now available for EE Centronics Interface—see Jan issue. State version required from: Disciple/+D; Discovery; +3; Microdrive & Tape. Important! Tape and Microdrive users please state Centronics interface in use.

KEMSOFT THE WOODLANDS, KEMPSEY, WORCESTER WR5 3NB. Tel. 0905 821088 after 6 p.m., or see us on A.I.X-386 BULLETIN BOARD 0905 52536/754127 on any computer with modem.

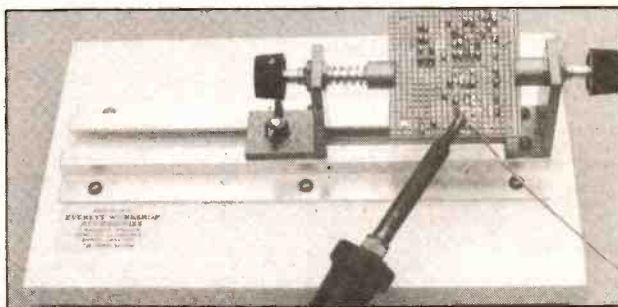
LAYOUT ACTUALLY
PRODUCED ON PCB

Need an extra pair of hands?

It's often the case that conventional methods just won't do. Fortunately there is now an alternative with the

MULTI-PURPOSE JIG

It will hold a circuit board steady for assembly and wiring—
It can hold things while glue sets—
It can hold models for painting and repair—
All its interchangeable heads rotate through 360 degrees so you can position your workpiece to best advantage—no need to take it out to turn it over either—just rotate it to where you want it.
Precision spring loaded head for holding pressures of up to 5.5lbs.



Each jig is hand built for a lifetime of use.
Supplied with circuit board assembly head, 12.5mm rubber faced heads and static discharge lead.
Other heads and accessories available.

Standard jig takes items up to 310 x 145mm **£19.50**
Mini jig takes items up to 148 x 85mm **£16.50**

inc. VAT and carriage
Local authority, school and college orders welcome

EVERETT WORKSHOP ACCESSORIES
5 Railway Terrace, Henllan, Llandyssul,
Dyfed SA44 5TH Tel: 0559 371226

NEW THIS MONTH

SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES
Beautifully made by Astec, these professional power supplies are now available to the hobbyist at a sensible cost! Because of our bulk purchasing power we can offer 12,000 of these superb units, originally costing £50+ (and worth every penny) at a never-seen-before price!! There are two types available:

AC9231 Input 115/230V ac, 50 Watt unit. Outputs: +12V at 2.5A; +5V at 6A; 12V at 1/2A; 5V at 1/2A. Fully enclosed case. Size 203x112x60mm. **£9.95**

AA12531 Input 115V/230V ac. Outputs: +5V at 5A; +12V at 0.15A. Partially enclosed case 160x104x45mm. **£6.95**

Z4190 Disk Drive PSU Kit. Ideal for powering a single 3 1/2in or 5 1/4in drive. mains input, regulated smoothed outputs: 12V at 1A; 5V at 1A. Simple to assemble kit containing all parts + full instructions. **£5.95**

JUST ARRIVED... 100k fuses, 27k fuseholders/clips. These and lots more in our 16 page Summer Supplement, out now!

POWER FETS: 2SJ49 + 2SK134 140V 100W devices **£6 per pair**

FREE POWER!!

Z808 Mega Solar Cell — This 300x300mm unit incorporates glass screen and backing panel, so is very robust. Wires are attached. Output is 12V 200mA min on a sunny summer day. Can be series or parallel wired for greater output. **£24 ea** (difficult to pack singly) or box of 7 for **£99**

LCD DISPLAYS

Z4115 8 digit 12.7mm high, with holder, 14 seg allowing alpha-numeric display. List £15+ **£4.50**

Z4148 6 digit as above **£3.00**

Z1637 3 1/2 digit direct drive, sim to RS588-572. 12.7mm digits. **£2; 10/£17.50; 100/£100**

COMPUTER ART—£19.95

Z811 Cumana touch pad for the BBC B computer. Enables you to draw on the screen using the stylus with the touch sensitive pad. Supplied with 2 stylus, power/connecting leads and demo tape with 4 progs. Originally sold at £79.95. **Our price £19.95**

HALF-PRICE KITS

Range of 'OK' Kits at half price! 5 diff. top quality kits containing all parts, inc. PCB, plastic case and comprehensive instructions!

EK1 Quick Reaction **£2.90**
EK2 Electronic Organ **£3.34**
EK3 Digital Roulette **£4.29**
EK4 Electronic Dice **£3.98**
EK5 Morse Code Oscillator **£1.99**

KEYBOARDS

COMPUTER KEYBOARD £4.00!!
Yes, only £4 for this Cherry keyboard—67 full travel keys inc. function keys. Size 340x130mm. Pale/dark brown **£4.00**

Z8848 Alphanumeric plus separate numeric keyboard. 104 keys plus 11 chips. 442 x 175mm. **£12.00**

Z4116 24 way (8 x 3) membrane keypad. Large (200 x 90mm) area—they were used in a teaching aid. Overlay template and pinout supplied **£3.00**

Z8852 Keyboard: Superb brand new keyboard 392x181 with LCD displaying 1 line of 10 characters & a further line with various symbols. 100 keys, inc separate numeric keypad. Chips on board are 2x74HC05, 80C48. **£15.00**

Z8863 KEYBOARD—High quality by Microswitch. 69 keys, 6 LED's, 15 various LS chips+socketed D8048 by Intel. Output via 7 way plug. Size 317x170mm **£12.00**

Z810 KEYBOARD. Really smart alpha numeric standard qwerty keyboard with separate numeric keypad, from ICL's 'One Per Desk'. Nicely laid out keys with good tactile feel. Not encoded—matrix output from PCB taken to 20 way ribbon cable. Made by Alps. Size 333x106mm. 73 keys **£8.95**

1989 CATALOGUE

- ★ 100 BIG pages of components and equipment+32 Page Spring Supplement
- ★ Low, low prices
- ★ Fast "by return" service
- ★ 28 pages of Surplus Bargains
- ★ Only £1—Send for yours now!

★ STAR BUY ★

GREEN SCREEN HI-RES 12in. MONITOR CHASSIS

Brand new and complete except for case, the super high definition (100 lines at centre) makes this monitor ideal for computer applications. Operates from 12V d.c. at 1.1A. Supplied complete with circuit diagram and 2 pots for brilliance/contrast, plus connecting instructions. Standard input from IBM machines, slight mod (details included) for other computers. **Only £24.95+£3 carr.**

MONITOR INTERFACE KIT

Enables our hi-res monitor (above) and most others to be used with virtually any computer, PCB **£3.00**
Complete set of on-board components plus regulator and heatsink **£9.95**
Suitable transformer for interface and above monitor **£5.31**

CURRAH MICROSPEECH

We've bought up remaining stocks of this popular add-on to re-sell at a fraction of the original cost!

Z4140 New complete set for ZX Spectrum unboxed. (They were bulk packed) **£7.95**

Z4142 Speech 64 for the C64. No software needed! New and working, but no case. With full instructions. **£6.00**

Z4138 Microslot. 'T' connector allowing peripherals to be connected to the Spectrum. New and boxed **£2.00**
Also a quantity of 'returns' available. See Spring Supplement for details

FREE!!!

With every Vero Easiwire kit purchased for £15, we're giving away, absolutely

FREE, a complete set of components for the SIREN featured in Jan. issue. Limited supplies, so order NOW!

PARTS FOR PROJECTS SO FAR

IR Receiver (inc. case) £6.00
IR Transmitter (inc. case) £2.00
SIREN (inc. case) £3.00
TILT ALARM (inc. case) £5.30

Metal Detector £4.95
Radio £5.95
Signal Injector Ring for price
Signal Tracer Ring for price

MINIDRILL for circuit cards (better than punching holes) £1.69

AM/FM STEREO TUNER

Z497 Complete radio chassis with push-button selection for LW/MW/FM and ON/OFF. Ferrite rod for LW and MW selection, co-ax socket for FM aerial. Supplied with mains transformer and rectifier/smoothing cap, and wiring details. PCB is 333 x 90mm. **Only £7.95**

Z8862 10 game video unit—2 hand held controllers with joysticks, beautifully made. Requires 7.5V DC input (suitable PSU £2.95). Composite video and sound outputs (modulator + wiring details for direct connexion to TV £6). **£9.95**

SWITCH BARGAINS

50,000 miniature switches by C&K. Top quality sub-min and min.toggle, rocker, slide, lever and push switches from 5p each!! Over 100 types in Bargain List 46, together with 15,000 thumbwheel switches from 20p and 5,000 DIL switches from 5p. Ask for your FREE copy now!!

TEST GEAR

Full details of our new "TESTLAB" range of equipment on request.

All prices include VAT; just add £1.00 P&P; Min Credit Card £5. No CWO min. Official orders from schools welcome—Min invoice charge £10.00. Our shop has enormous stocks of components and is open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

HOW TO CONTACT US

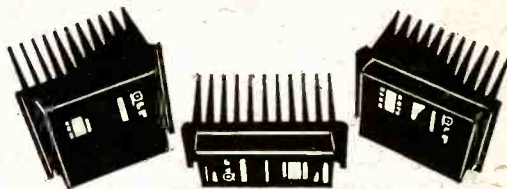
By post using the address below; by phone (0703) 772501 or 783740 (ansaphone out of business hours); by FAX (0703) 787555; by EMail Telecom Gold 72:MAG36026; by Telex 265871 MONREF G quoting 72:MAG36026.

GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

443D MILLBROOK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON SO1 0HX



The UK Distributor for the complete ILP Audio Range



BIPOLAR AND MOSFET MODULES

The unique range of encapsulated amplifier modules with integral heatsink.

HY30 15W Bipolar amp. £11.30	HY248 120W Bipolar amp (8ohm) £24.15
HY60 30W Bipolar amp £17.30	HY364 180W Bipolar amp (4ohm) £37.55
HY6060 30W Stereo Bipolar amp £23.65	HY368 180W Bipolar amp (8ohm) £37.55
HY124 60W Bipolar amp (4ohm) £18.50	MOS128 60W Mosfet amp £34.95
HY128 60W Bipolar amp (8ohm) £18.50	MOS248 120W Mosfet amp £42.40
HY244 120W Bipolar amp (4ohm) £24.15	MOS364 180W Mosfet amp £66.25

PLATE AMPLIFIERS

Bipolar and Mosfet modules with the same electronics as above amplifiers housed in a different extrusion without heatsink.

HY6060P 30W Stereo Bipolar amp. £19.15	HY364P 180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm) £24.85
HY124P 60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm) £14.20	HY368P 180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm) £24.85
HY128P 60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm) £14.20	MOS128P 60W Mosfet amp. £29.95
HY244P 120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm) £19.25	MOS248P 120W Mosfet amp. £33.05
HY248P 120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm) £19.25	MOS364P 180W Mosfet amp. £55.20

Note: These modules require additional heatsinks

POWER SUPPLIES

Comprising toroidal transformer and DC board to power the ILP amplifier modules.

PSU30 Pre-amplifier £10.35	PSU542 HY248 £26.15
PSU212 1 or 2 HY30 £18.30	PSU552 MOS248 £28.20
PSU412 HY6060, HY124, 1or2 HY60 £20.45	PSU712 HY244 (2) £30.25
PSU422 HY128 £22.60	PSU722 HY248 (2) £31.25
PSU432 MOS128 £23.55	PSU732 HY364 £31.25
PSU512 HY244, HY128 (2) £25.15	PSU742 HY368 £33.30
PSU522 HY124 (2) £25.15	PSU752 MOS364, MOS248, (2) £33.30
PSU532 MOS128 (2) £26.15	

PRE-AMP and MIXER MODULES

These encapsulated modules are supplied with in-line connectors but require potentiometers, switches etc.

HY6 Mono pre-amp with bass and treble £ 9.25
HY66 Stereo pre-amp with bass and treble £15.00
HY83 Guitar pre-amp with special effects £18.95
B6 Mounting board for HY6 £ 1.15
B66 Mounting board for HY66 or HY83 £ 1.75

POWER SLAVES

These cased amplifiers are supplied assembled and tested in 60 and 120 watt Bipolar or Mosfet versions.

US12 60 watt Bipolar (4ohm) £75.00	US32 60 watt Mosfet £99.95
US22 120 watt Bipolar (4ohm) £83.75	US42 120 watt Mosfet £108.35

Prices include VAT and carriage



Quantity prices available on request
Write or phone for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL

Telephone: (0227) 375254 Fax: 0227 365104

KITS & COMPONENTS

ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG



One of the best burglar deterrents is a guard dog and this kit provides the barking. Can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and produces random threatening barks. All you need is a mains supply, intruder detector and a little time.
XK125.....£24.00

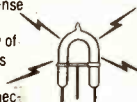
DISCO LIGHTING KITS



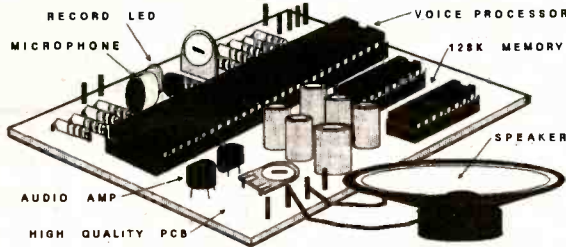
DL8000K 8-way sequencer kit with built-in opto-isolated sound to light input. Only requires a box and control knob to complete.....£31.50
DL1000K 4-way chaser features bi-directional sequence and dimming 1kW per channel.....£19.25
DLZ1000K Uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference.....£10.80
DLA/1 (for DL & DLZ1000K) Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat' /light response.....77p
DL3000K 3-channel sound to light kit, zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in mic. 1kW per channel.....£15.60

POWER STROBE KIT

Produces an intense light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz. Includes high quality PCB, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 80x50x45.
XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT.....£13.75



VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK KIT



This simple to construct and even simpler to operate kit will record and playback short messages or tunes. It has many uses - seatbelt or lights reminder in the car, welcome messages to visitors at home or at work, warning messages in factories and public places, in fact anywhere where a spoken message is announced and which needs to be changed from time to time. Also suitable for toys - why not convert your daughter's £8 doll to an £80 talking doll!!

Size.....78x60x15 mm
Message time.....1-5 secs normal speed, 2-10 secs slow speed
XK129.....£22.50

TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

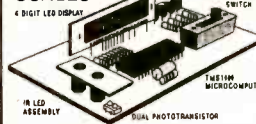
This kit contains a solderless breadboard, components and a booklet with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build ten fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section on component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence.

XK118.....£15.00

MULTIMETER BARGAINS

A high accuracy Autoranging meter with Display Hold, Memory features.
AC volts.....0-2-200-750 1.2%
DC volts.....0-0.2-2-200-1000 0.8%
AC current 0-2m-200mA 1.2% 0-10A 2%
DC current.....as for AC
Resistance. 0-200-2K-20K-200K-2M 1%
Continuity. Buzzer sounds at /20 ohms
Size.....127x69x25mm
405 207.....£31.75
A 15 range Autoranging multimeter with 4AC, 5DC and 6 resistance ranges. Only 8x55x108mm. Complete with wallet.
405 206.....£19.50
Ask for a leaflet on our range of meters

ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SCALES



Kit contains a single chip micro-processor, PCB, displays and all electronics to produce a digital LED readout of weight in Kgs or Sts/lbs. A PCB link selects the scale - bathroom / two types of kitchen scales. A low cost digital ruler could also be made.
ES1.....£6.50

SIMPLE KITS FOR BEGINNERS

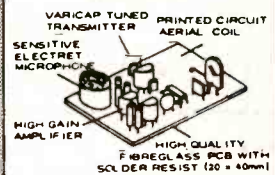
Kits include all components (inc. speaker where used) and full instructions.
SK1 DOOR CHIME play a tune when activated by a push button.....£3.90
SK2 WHISTLE SWITCH switches a relay on and off in response to whistle command.....£3.90
SK3 SOUND GENERATOR produces FOUR different sounds, including police/ambulance/fire-engine siren and machine gun.....£3.90
SPECIAL OFFERS ON KITS FOR SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CENTRES - contact Sales Office for discounts and samples

ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT



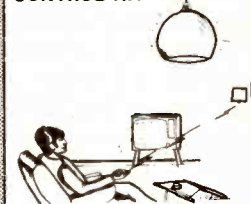
Don't lock yourself out! This high security lock kit will secure doors to sheds, garages or your front door and the built-in alarm will deter would be prowlers. Scores of uses including area access preventing unauthorised use of machinery or even disabling your car. One correct 4 digit code (out of 5000) will open the lock. Incorrect entries sound the alarm and disable the keyboard for up to 3 mins. Kit includes 12-way keypad, and operates from 9 to 15V (50uA) supply. Will drive relay or 701 150 lock mechanism.
XK121
£16.95

SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG



Only 45x25x15mm, including built-in mic. 88-100MHz (standard FM radio). Range approx. 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Ideal for surveillance, baby alarm etc.....£5.50

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT



Includes all components (+transformer) for a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Outputs may be latched to the last received code or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits. Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (exc. transformer) 9x4x2 cms. Companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available - MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way).
MK12 IR Receiver (inc transformer).....£16.30
MK18 Transmitter.....£7.50
MK9 4-way Keyboard.....£2.20
MK10 16-way Keyboard.....£6.55
601133 Box for Transmitter.....£2.60

MICROPROCESSOR TIMER



Kit controls 4 outputs independently switching on /off at 18 preset times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of time/day easily programmed. Includes box.
CT6000K.....£47.20
XK114 Relay kit for CT6000 includes PCB, connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays. 3A/240V c/o contacts.....£4.30
701115 Additional relays.....£1.80

TK ELECTRONICS

TK ELECTRONICS
13 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ
Tel: 01-567 8910
Fax: 01-566 1916

ORDERING INFORMATION All prices exclude VAT. Free p&p on orders over £50 (UK only), otherwise add £1+VAT. Overseas p&p: Europe £3.50 elsewhere £10.00. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002. Local authority and export orders welcome. Goods by return subject to availability.



ORDERS: 01-5678910 24 HOURS

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects
VOL. 18 No. 7 July '89

HOW MUCH?

This month sees the start of an on-going series of projects, grouped by the sub-title *Pocket Money Projects*. They will all be different and we expect to publish two each month for the next year or so. The only thing they have in common is that they are all relatively inexpensive—I suppose it depends how much "pocket money" you have as to just how affordable each one is.

Whilst most of these projects are simple to build, many of them are also very useful and, for this reason, they should be of interest to all readers. Building something very simple that does a useful job has a certain satisfaction—there is a lot to be said for the most simple possible design.

Each design can also be quite educational, both from the theory and practical aspects. The circuits will provide ideas for those who wish to start designing their own projects; those undertaking GCSE courses for instance.

HOW OFTEN?

Sometimes readers complain that some of our projects are repeats of older ones, this is of course quite true, but we do find readers have very long memories! A repeat within a couple of years is unusual and normally only done because of the use of a different design approach, widely different facilities or because of demand for an updated unit.

We are about to publish a new *Treasure Hunter*, the last one—the 'EE *Bucaneer*—was presented in May 1987 and p.c.b.s for it are still being sold. This new design is totally different and should provide an interesting alternative to constructors.

But wait; the following month we will publish another metal detector design, the *Probe Pocket Treasure Finder*. Why two designs in two months? Well, the second unit complements the first. The *Treasure Hunter* is a full size metal detector, the *Probe* is a pocket sized unit for pin-pointing the metal in the earth once the *Hunter* has "found it". Again each design is completely different, each has a particular use and, as I said, they actually complement each other!



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £15.70. Overseas: £19.00 (£36 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.

Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see below.

BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.50 (£2.00 overseas surface mail—£ sterling only please) inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. In the event of non-availability remittance will be returned. Please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Sept. Oct. & Dec. 85, April, May, Oct. & Dec. 86, April, May & Nov. 87, Jan., March, April, June & Oct. 88.

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Payment in £ sterling only please.

Editorial Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH

Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749

FAX: (0202) 841692

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below—we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Advertisement Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Frinton (0255) 850596

Editor MIKE KENWARD

Secretary PAMELA BROWN

Deputy Editor

DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager

DAVID J. LEAVER

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager

PETER J. MEW Frinton (0255) 850596.

Classified Advertisements

Wimborne (0202) 881749

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply **must** be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

OLD PROJECTS

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old**.

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local trading standards office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or a solicitor.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use.

The law relating to this subject varies from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.



Constructional Project

PASSIVE INFRA RED INTRUDER DETECTOR



OWEN N. BISHOP

Get your unwanted intruders to activate floodlights, an alarm or whatever, with this passive detector.

THIS device is designed to detect a person who has already entered the house and is wandering around inside. It is a *passive* system. The sensor waits passively until it detects infra-red coming from the body of the intruder. It then triggers the alarm. Do not imagine that the intruder creeps around your house carrying an illuminated infra-red l.e.d.! All objects warmer than absolute zero (0 Kelvin or -273 degrees C radiate infra-red—the warmer they are, the more infra-red they radiate.

An intruder's body, like yours, is at a temperature of 37 degrees C. Normally the temperature of the walls of the room and the objects inside of the room is less than

this. The detector responds to any sudden *change* in the amount of infra-red reaching it. When the intruder enters the room, or comes closer to the detector, the amount of infra-red increases and the alarm is sounded. In September '88 we presented an infra-red intruder detector that relies on a different principle. In that system an infra-red l.e.d. throws a beam of infra-red across the area to be protected and an infra-red sensor monitors the beam. When the body of an intruder breaks the beam, the alarm is sounded. A system of that kind is termed an *active* system.

TWO SYSTEMS

It is worth while comparing the advantages and disadvantages of the two systems. The main advantage of the active system is that its action is robust; it can be positioned so as to detect an intruder at a particular point and to sound the alarm without fail when it does so. If properly installed, it is not likely to give a false alarm. Against this is the fact that the system normally requires wires between the main unit and the infra-red emitting unit. Also it may be difficult to position the two units conveniently without upsetting the arrangement of the furnishings etc.

The passive system has the advantage that it does not need external wiring, unless you intend to have an external siren, or to operate it in conjunction with an existing security system. It is usually easy to find a convenient position to mount the unit. Also a passive system can cover a much larger area than is normally feasible with an active system.

The main disadvantage of passive detectors is the higher risk of false alarms. As with all security devices that depend on detecting microscopic signals, the more sensitive the device, the more likely it is to respond to the inevitable "noise" present in the environment. A heater suddenly switched on by a thermostat, automatically

switched lamps, a rush of warm ducted air, the rising sun, a flapping curtain, as well as roaming pets are all possible sources of infra-red noise. The solution is to compromise; sensitivity is adjusted to suit the general level of noise in the environment. Usually this presents no real problem, and the advantages of the passive system are sufficient to make it attractive, not withstanding.

Passive systems have become very popular in the past few years, and several designs have been marketed. The commercially-built devices usually include two sensors and a specially segmented lens. The more sensitive models can detect an intruder at a range of up to 20 metres. Such devices are comparatively expensive. The design presented here employs only a single sensor, and no lens. It has a range of about three metres and an angle of acceptance about 80 degrees wide. This is ample to protect a room of average size.

PYROELECTRIC SENSOR

At the heart of the passive system is a ceramic material consisting of doped lead zirconate titanate. This produces an electrical charge on its surface whenever it is subjected to a *change* in the amount of infra-red radiation reaching it. The radiation warms the material slightly, causing the charge to appear. An opposite charge is generated if the amount of infra-red is reduced.

This material is used in the F001P infra-red detector (Fig. 1), which also includes a field effect transistor and resistors (Fig. 2). When a charge appears on the ceramic element a potential develops across the gate resistance R_g . The f.e.t. and R_s are wired as a source follower, so a potential appears across R_s too. The source follower gives an increased output impedance to the device, allowing a useful amount of current to be drawn from it without any significant drop in potential.

The RPY96 is a similar device in a T05 can, with a rather larger element for greater sensitivity.

CIRCUIT DESIGN

The system diagram is shown in Fig. 3. If the IR sensor is operated on +3V, as in this circuit, the output voltage at its source ter-



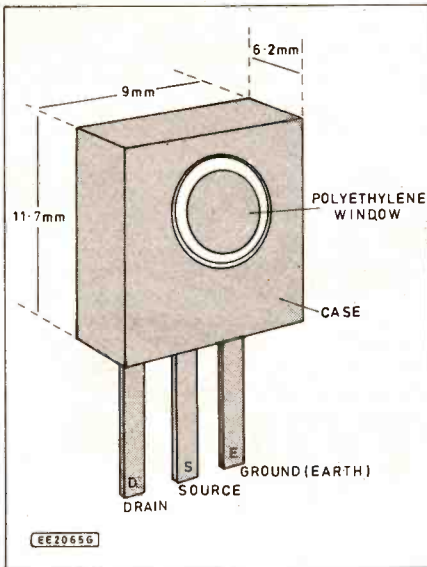


Fig. 1. The F001P infra-red detector.

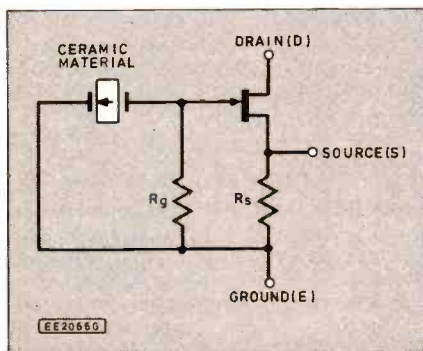


Fig. 2. Circuit of the F001P.

minial is approximately 0.45V. This rises by a few tens of millivolts for a fraction of a second when a warm object enters the field of view of the sensor, and then returns to 0.45V. If the object departs, there is a corresponding fall in voltage.

The output from the sensor is amplified by an operational amplifier connected in the inverting mode. To keep current requirements low, we use a CMOS op.amp. (a 7611) here and in the other stages. The output from this amplifier is normally 0V, falling when an object is detected, and rising when it departs. The output from this amplifier surges slowly up and down, owing to infra-noise, but shows rapid changes when a warm object moves across the field of view. To reduce the effect of the slow surges, the next stage is a high-pass filter (C2 and R5, Fig. 4), with cut-off frequency of 0.1Hz.

The signal is further amplified by a second inverting amplifier, with high gain. The output of this amplifier normally hovers around 0V but rises sharply, often swinging fully to 3V, when a warm object is detected.

To detect the upward swings of the amplifier output, we use a comparator. We employ a third 7611 op.amp. for this. The reference voltage V_{ref} is provided by a variable resistor VR1. The comparator is connected with positive feedback (R10) so that it has a more definite "snap" action when V_{ref} is exceeded. The output from the comparator is normally +3V and falls close to -3V when a warm object is detected. These values are quoted relative to the 0V rail. Relative to the -3V rail they are +6V and 0V respectively. Thus they are acceptable as logic "1" and "0" inputs by the CMOS bistable stage, which is connected between the +3V and -3V rails.

The bistable is a conventional one con-

structed from two NAND gates. Both inputs are normally high, the set input coming from the comparator, and the reset input being connected to the +3V rail through a resistor (R11). The bistable is reset by pressing a push-button, S1. Its output is then low.

When a warm object is detected, the output of the comparator falls to logical low, so setting the bistable. The bistable output goes high, feeding base current to two transistors. One of the transistors switches the l.e.d. indicator lamp and the other transistor switches the relay which operates the siren. The design specifies a reed relay of a type intended for circuit-board mounting, with a single pole single throw contact, but any other 6V type with a coil resistance of a few hundred ohms can be used instead.

POWER SUPPLIES

The circuit requires 6V d.c. The amount of current required by the op.amps. is reduced to only 100 μ A each by connecting the quiescent current control input (pin 8) of each op.amp. to the 0V rail. The whole circuit takes only 5mA when quiescent. A battery made from four pen-cells (AA) should last about 30 hours, running continuously. This could be adequate for occasional use.

A case of the recommended size has room for a battery box holding four type 'D' cells. Rechargeable cells of this size supply about four ampere hours, so would last for over a month of continuous running, or about two months operating only at nights. If you have already installed the security system that was the subject of our earlier series, you will already have a 12V supply. This can be dropped to 6V using a potential divider (Fig. 5), alternatively almost any 6V d.c. supply can be used.

The circuit uses a reed relay to control

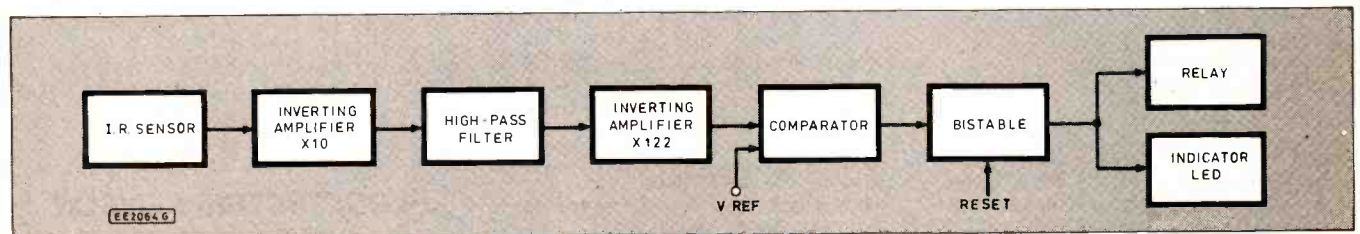
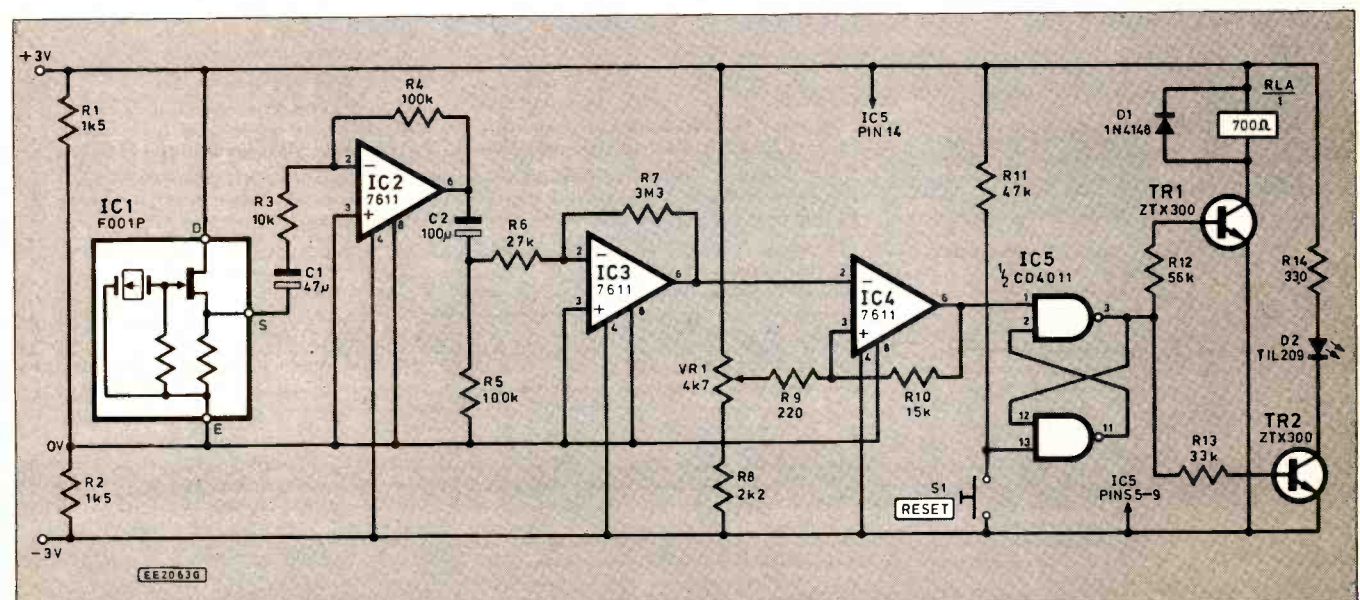


Fig. 3 (above). Block diagram of the Intruder Detector.

Fig. 4 (below). Circuit diagram of the Intruder Detector.



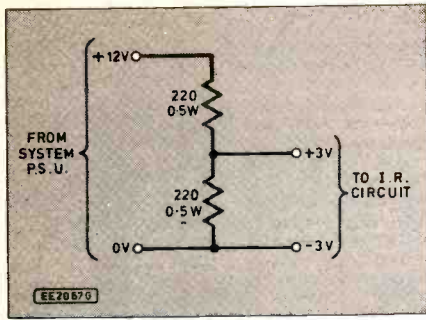


Fig. 5. Potential divider for power supply.

the siren (Fig. 6). This allows you to switch a wide range of warning devices, including solid-state devices, electric bells and buzzers, lamps etc. These can be driven by an external power supply. The relay specified has contacts rated up to 500mA, 200V d.c. If you have already installed our security system, this relay may be wired in parallel with the pressure mats.

Audible warning devices of surprisingly large sound outputs (over 100dB at one metre) with low current consumption (20mA) are available and are very suitable for use with this detector. If rated for 6V operation, such devices may be driven directly from the same battery as the detector.

CONSTRUCTION

The stripboard layout is shown in Fig. 7. Note that some of the strips beneath IC5

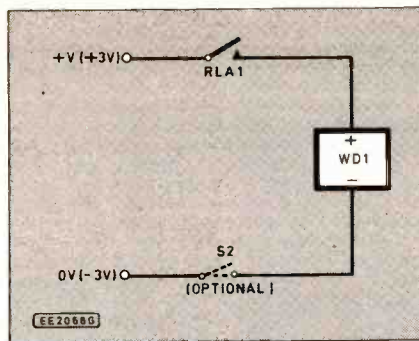


Fig. 6. A siren driven by the relay.

are not cut as they are being used to connect pins on opposite sides of the i.c. There are no special constructional problems but, since there is a sequence of stages in the system, it is best to construct and test each stage before proceeding to the next.

The sensor is soldered in place, after which it is bent back on its leads to lie flat on the board. Take care not to touch the window of the sensor, as this is likely to impair its performance.

A voltmeter or oscilloscope may be used to monitor the output of each stage. The voltages to be obtained were described earlier. When testing, position the circuit board so that the sensor is directed away from you (and from anyone else in the room). Waving your hand in front of the sensor, about 40cm from it, produces an easily measurable response. Or you can try moving your whole body across its field of

view at a greater distance, up to three metres. Remember that it is designed to respond only to changes in the amount of radiation it receives. It is possible by moving very slowly indeed to approach the circuit without producing a significant response.

When testing the comparator stage, set VR1 to about half-way along its track to begin with. You should be able to find a position in which the output of IC3 is normally high (+3V) but falls low (-3V) when the sensor is stimulated. If you are using a relay with a built-in protective diode, omit D1.

The off-board connections are shown in Fig. 8. Use thin multi-stranded wire for these. The prototype has two sockets for use with an externally powered siren. You may prefer to use a low-power audible warning device contained within the case or mounted on or beside it. The l.e.d. has its leads cut short and bent into small loops before soldering the connections to the board (use a heat-shunt). Test the circuit for correct operation before proceeding to fit it into its case.

HOUSING

The prototype was fitted into a medium-sized a.b.s. box as shown in Fig. 9. A smaller box could be used if an external power supply is being employed.

A circular aperture is cut in the bottom of the box, located so that the sensor window is concentric with this when the circuit board is mounted on its two bolts. The off-board components are mounted in a group on one side of the box. It is important that

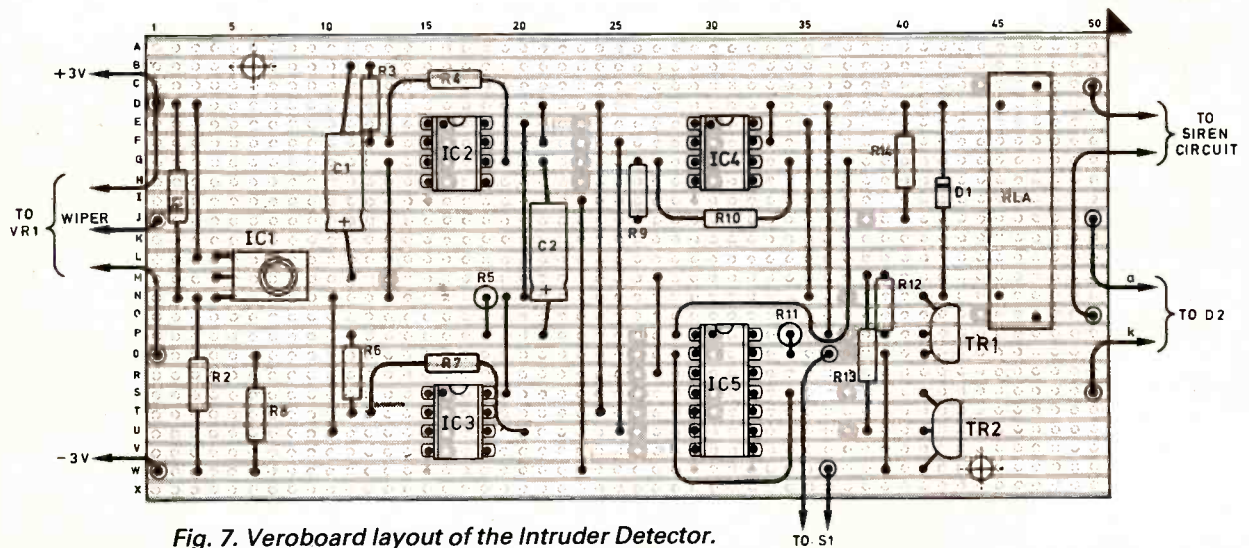
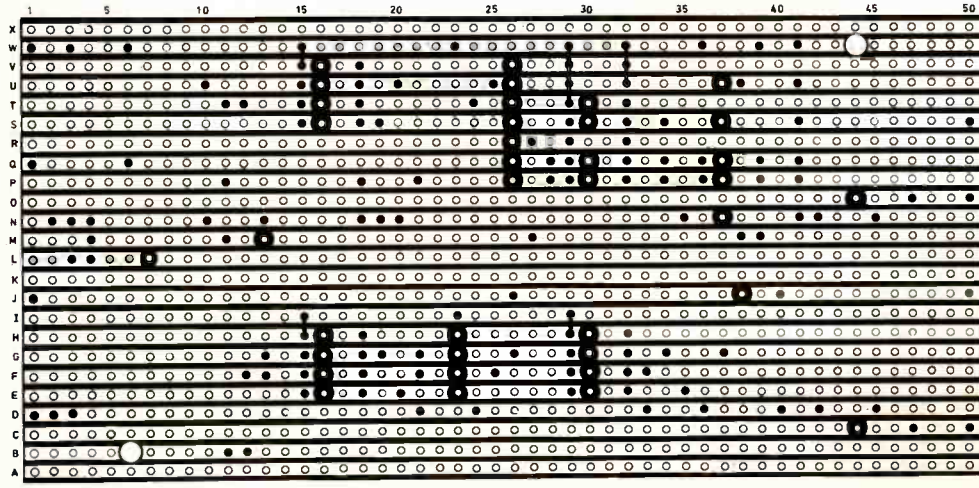


Fig. 7. Veroboard layout of the Intruder Detector.



they are on the side as it is impossible to adjust sensitivity and to reset the system if one is standing directly in front of the sensor. Indeed this is a point that must be considered when deciding where in the room to site the completed project. There must be a line of retreat by which a person, having reset the device, can escape without triggering it.

The aperture is large enough to allow for the 80 degree angle of view of the sensor. Consequently, the area of circuit board immediately adjacent to the sensor shows through the aperture. To hide this, cut a piece of matt black card about 25mm square. Or use white card and black it with

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R2	1k5 (2 off)
R3	10k
R4, R5	100k (2 off)
R6	27k
R7	3M3
R8	2k2
R9	220
R10	15k
R11	47k
R12	56k
R13	33k
R14	330

**Shop
Talk**

See page 445

All carbon, 0.25W, 5% or metal film 0.6W.

Potentiometer

VR1 4k7 lin.

Capacitors

C1	47 μ axial elect. 10V
C2	100 μ axial elect. 10V

Semiconductors

D1	1N4148 signal diode
D2	TIL209 or similar light-emitting diode
TR1, TR2	ZTX300 npn transistor (2 off)
IC1	F001P pyroelectric infra-red sensor
IC2-IC4	7611 CMOS operational amplifier (3 off)
IC5	4011 CMOS quadruple 2-input NAND gate

Miscellaneous

RLA1	reed relay, circuit-board mounting, s.p.s.t., normally open contacts, 700 ohm coil 6V-9V d.c. (Electromail type 348-970)
S1	push-to-make push-button
S2	s.p.s.t. switch (optional)
B1	battery holder for four D-type cells (if required);

Audible warning device, of any preferred type—see text; battery connector (if required); strip-board 127mm \times 24mm (23 strips by 50 holes); 1mm terminal pins (10 off); a.b.s. case approx 195mm \times 114mm \times 60mm; 2mm plug and socket (2 off), or other suitable connectors; knob for VR1; bolts, 16mm, M4 (2 off); nuts, M4 (4 off).

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£25

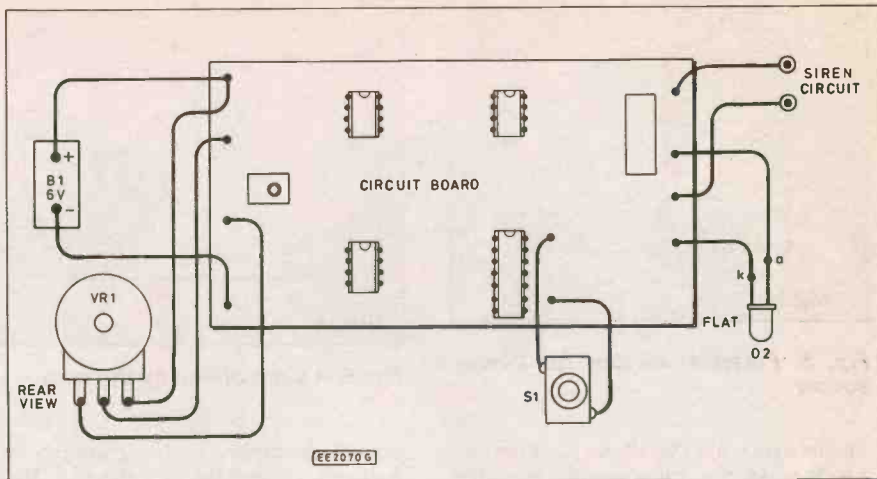


Fig. 8. Interconnections to the Veroboard.

a thick felt-tip pen. Punch a circular hole 6mm in diameter in the centre of the card. This is to fit snugly around the rim surrounding the window. A standard paper perforator of the type used for punching loose-leaf paper should give a hole of exactly the right diameter. Place a small drop of glue on the rear of the card and push it gently over the rim around the sensor window. The card adheres to the sensor case and obscures the surrounding circuit board.

If you are using an external siren,

it is useful to fit a manual switch (S2, Fig. 6). This allows you to switch in the siren *after* setting the detector, or to switch it out *before* you approach the detector to turn it off. If you are using an internal audible warning device, S2 can be mounted on the case or at a distance away.

INSTALLING THE DETECTOR

The detector may be wall-mounted or

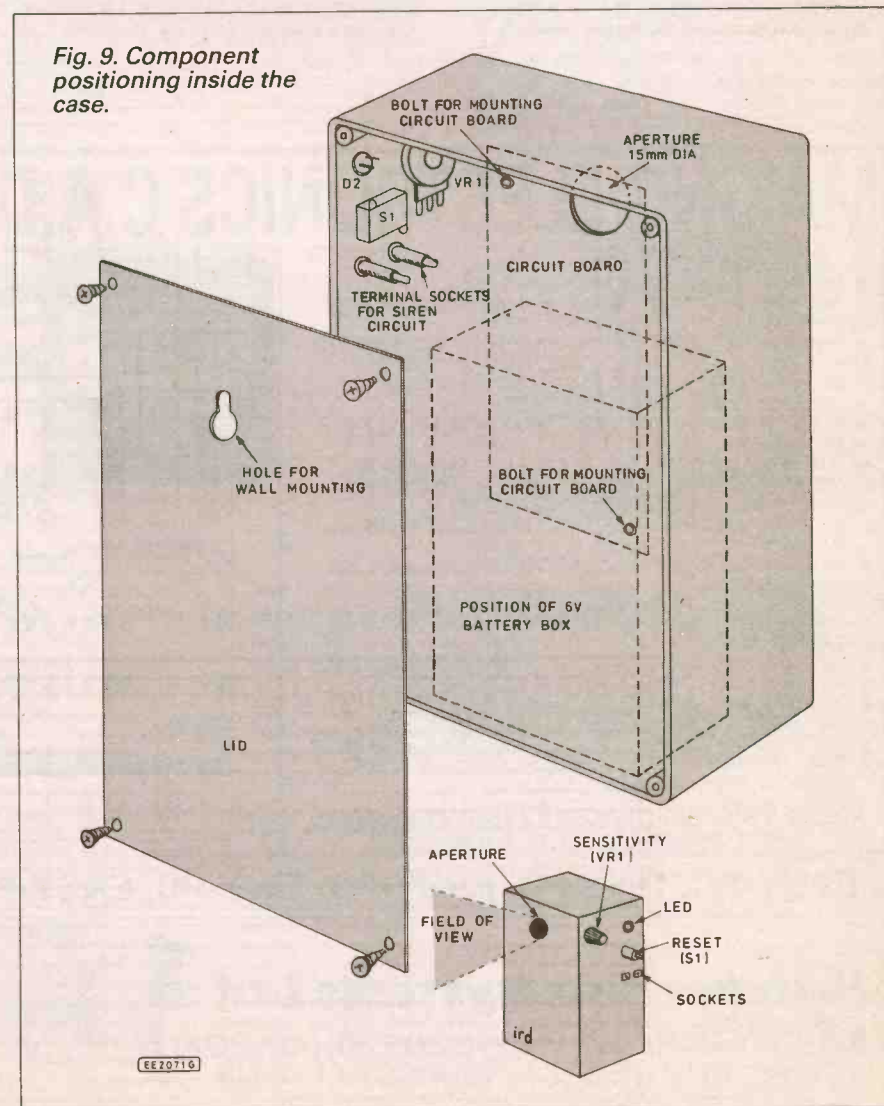
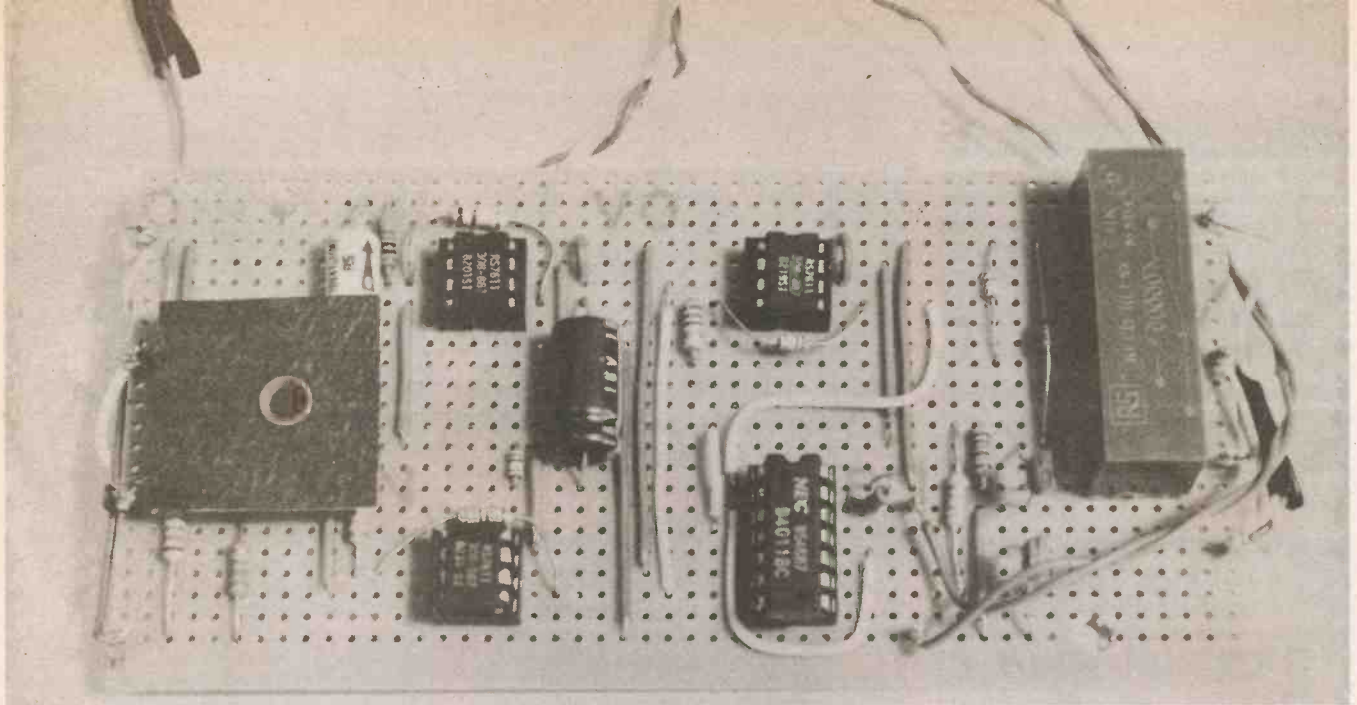


Fig. 9. Component positioning inside the case.



stood on a shelf or piece of furniture. It should face across part of the room or across a hallway or corridor so that any intruder is more likely to *suddenly* come into view. This results in a more rapid change in the amount of radiation reaching the sensor and thus a greater response. When testing the prototype we found that it gave a good response when directed towards an open doorway that led to the hall. Persons entering the room or walking along the hall and passing across the open doorway produced a strong effect. But, remember, you must leave an escape route! And there should be some way of

approaching the device without triggering it, when you want to turn it off (e.g. S2, as described above). If it has an external power supply, you can simply turn off the power first.

Before setting the detector, turn off the siren, using S2, or remove one of the plugs from its socket. Make sure that the power supply is connected—the l.e.d. should be on. Place the detector in its intended position. Stand well to one side of the device. Wait about ten seconds while voltage levels stabilise, then press the reset button. The l.e.d. should go off. If it does, try waving an arm in front of the window. The l.e.d.

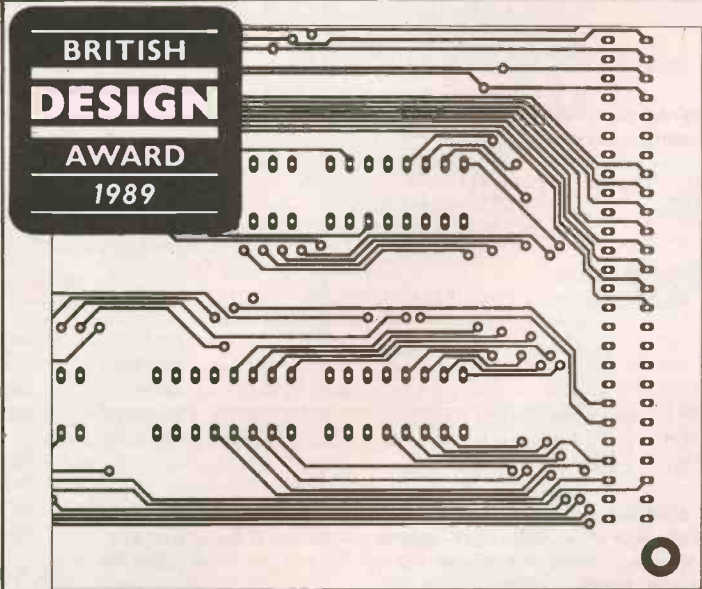
should light again. If it does not, increase sensitivity by turning the knob clockwise a little at a time and repeat the test.

If the l.e.d. does not go off when the reset button is pressed it may be that part of your body is visible to the sensor. Move further to one side. If the l.e.d. still does not go out when the button is pressed, turn sensitivity well down, then reset it. You do not need to repeat the sensitivity setting on subsequent occasions. The detector is now set. Plug in the siren or turn its switch to the "on" position, and your room is fully protected against all intruders. Oh!—and keep the cat out of the way! □

MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

- ★ HAVE YOU BEEN PUTTING OFF BUYING PCB CAD SOFTWARE?
- ★ ARE YOU STILL USING TAPES AND A LIGHT BOX?
- ★ HAVE YOU ACCESS TO AN IBM PC/XT/AT OR CLONE INCL. AMSTRAD 1640 & 1512?
- ★ WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE ABLE TO PRODUCE PCB LAYOUTS UP TO 17" SQUARE?
- ★ WITH UP TO 8 TRACK LAYERS AND 2 SILK SCREEN LAYERS?
- ★ PLUS DRILL TEMPLATE AND SOLDER RESIST?
- ★ WITH UP TO 8 DIFFERENT TRACK WIDTHS ANYWHERE IN THE RANGE .002 to .531"?
- ★ WITH UP TO 16 DIFFERENT PAD SIZES FROM THE SAME RANGE?
- ★ WITH PAD SHAPES INCLUDING ROUND, OVAL, SQUARE, WITH OR WITHOUT HOLE, AND EDGE CONNECTOR FINGERS?
- ★ WITH UP TO 1500 IC'S PER BOARD, FROM UP TO 100 DIFFERENT OUTLINES?
- ★ WITH AUTO REPEAT ON TRACKS OR OTHER FEATURES—IDEAL FOR MEMORY PLANES?
- ★ THAT CAN BE USED FOR SURFACE MOUNT COMPONENTS?
- ★ WITH THE ABILITY TO LOCATE COMPONENTS AND PADS OR GRID OR TO .002" RESOLUTION?
- ★ WITH AN OPTIONAL AUTO-VIA FACILITY FOR MULTILAYER BOARDS?
- ★ WITH THE ABILITY TO CREATE AND SAVE YOUR OWN SYMBOLS?
- ★ THAT IS AS GOOD AT CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AS IT IS AT PCB'S?
- ★ THAT CAN BE USED WITH EITHER CURSOR KEYS OR MOUSE?
- ★ WHERE YOU CAN LEARN HOW TO USE IT IN AROUND HALF AN HOUR?
- ★ WHICH WITH EASY PLOT AND EASY-GERB CAN OUTPUT TO PEN-PLOTTER OR PHOTO-PLOTTER (VIA BUREAUX)

PRICES: £95+ VAT (TINY-PC) £275+VAT (EASY-PC)
WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR FULL INFORMATION



EASY-PC, TINY-PC, EASY-PC, TINY-PC, EASY-PC, TINY-PC, EASY-PC

Number One Systems Ltd **I**

Ref. EVD. HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD
ST IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS PE17 4WR

Telephone: 0480 61778 (4 lines)

SURROUND SOUND

IAN GRAHAM

Audio processors that make your living room sound like the local Odeon—the next consumer electronics boom market?



WHEN YOU watch a movie in the cinema, the soundtrack assails you from all directions. The dialogue comes mainly from the front of the theatre while the music and sound effects blast from a battery of speakers alongside and behind the audience. A shout from the left, an explosion to the right, an aircraft screaming overhead towards the rear left emergency exit—it all helps to place the audience in the middle of the action.

When a video tape of the same film is played at home, the three-dimensional sound experience is lost. Even a stereo video recorder and television set can't do it justice. That being so, it might surprise you to learn that when a movie is released on video, the information used by the cinema sound system to separate out the various audio channels and feed them to the cinema's impressive array of loudspeakers is transferred onto the humble video tape along with the film.

Although the home video recorder and television cannot decode the audio channel information on the tape, a surround sound processor *can*. Sound processors capable of recreating cinema-quality sound in the home from ordinary pre-recorded video tapes of movies are now beginning to come onto the market. Prices are still relatively high for the best processors, but hi-fi amplifiers and even video recorders with built-in surround sound decoders are already becoming readily available.

TWO INTO FOUR

Most movie sound is recorded in Dolby Stereo. Although it's called *Dolby Stereo*, the tape's two audio tracks contain enough information to decode *four* audio channels. The simplest processing system, called "Dolby Surround", creates four channels from the two on the tape by a rather rudimentary technique.

The left and right channels are fed to the left and right speakers. The two input channels are added together and fed to the centre front speaker. Signals that are in phase, such as dialogue, are reinforced by this, while out of phase signals are attenuated. The out of phase signals largely lost from the front channel are fed to the rear (surround) channel.

The Toshiba XB1000 combines a 16-bit four channel sound processor with a 50W four channel amplifier. It has eight pre-set sound modes including Dolby Surround. The XB1000 retails for £700.

This rather crude signal processing means that any sound is heard from at least three speakers and is therefore less precisely directed than in the cinema. In fact, some Dolby Surround processors do away with the centre front speaker altogether and reduce the system to three channels—left, right and surround.

For convenience, so that the system can be set up with two stereo amplifiers, this version of the system uses one stereo amplifier for the left and right channels and a second stereo amplifier for two identical surround channels. A 20 millisecond time delay is also inserted between the left-right and surround channels. Separation between right and left channels or front and surround channels is quite good, but separation between either side and centre or either side and surround is poor.

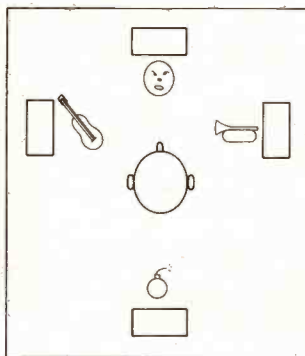


Fig. 1.

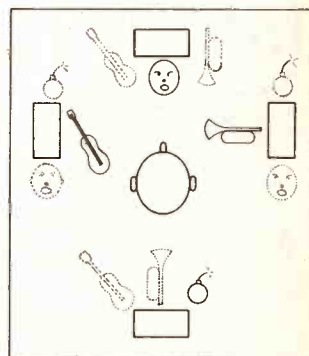


Fig. 2.

Fig. 1. The original movie soundtrack has four channels—one for dialogue and three for music and sound effects. These are combined into two tracks when the movie is transferred onto domestic video tape.

Fig. 2. The most basic surround sound processors cannot separate the four channels sufficiently to recreate the cinema soundtrack accurately. Any sound comes from at least three speakers.

AV AMPLIFIERS

Some Dolby Surround decoders are available as separate add-on units, but most are built into audio amplifiers or "AV Amplifiers" (amplifiers capable of switching both audio and video signals). Amplifiers with built-in surround sound decoders normally also have two extra channels of 30W or thereabouts to drive the surround speakers.

The companies that market surround amplifiers normally offer small surround speakers as optional extras. Amplifiers with surround sound are available from Marantz, Pioneer, Sharp, Sony, Toshiba and Yamaha, to name but a few.

Prices range from £200 for the Marantz SP35 add-on decoder to £800 for the incredibly versatile Sharp Optonica comprising a four



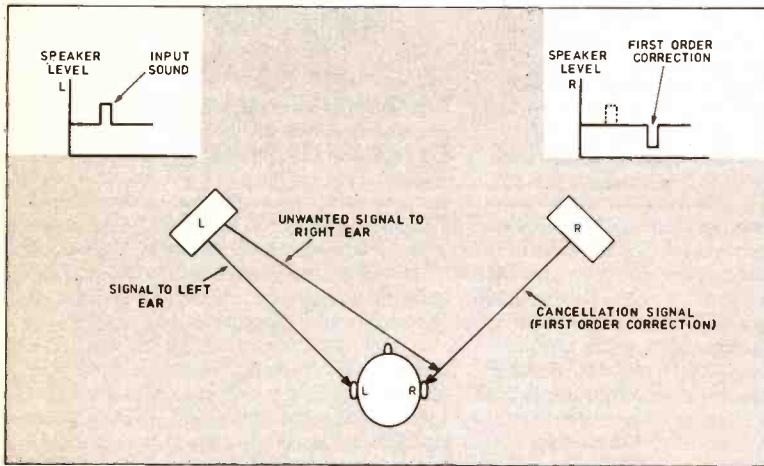
channel, 80W per channel amplifier and five loudspeakers. An average AV amplifier with Dolby Surround currently costs around £350.

Although Dolby Surround does offer a significant improvement in sound quality, it clearly doesn't recreate the sound field generated in the cinema. A more sophisticated processing standard called "Dolby Pro-Logic" comes closer to the professional cinema system.

Pro-Logic boosts the dialogue sent to the front speaker and removes it from left and right. If a sound is intended to be heard through one channel only, Pro-Logic removes it from the other channels. Similarly, if a sound is intended to be heard somewhere between the speakers, Pro-Logic balances the signal strengths of the various channels to make the sound appear to come from thin air at the intended position. This ability to steer sounds around a room is Pro-Logic's great strength.

DELAYING TACTICS

The system's electronics must react to incoming information from the tape in real time, sensing phase and loudness relationships and adjusting signal output levels before the sound has to be



EE20160

Fig. 3. A sound intended to be heard by the left ear only is also heard by the right ear a fraction of a second later. It can be removed from the right ear by sending a cancelling signal. This is called first order correction.

However, the correction signal itself may be heard in the left ear, so a further correction signal may be necessary—second order correction. Higher orders of correction produce more accurate sound steering. This correction technique is used by Pro-Logic processors.

passed to the speakers to keep pace with the picture. If the processing should take longer than this, the sound would be heard before the on-board logic began to steer it, presumably producing some very odd and nightmare-ish effects.

This places very demanding limitations on the time available for signal processing. Some decoders buy extra time for signal processing by deliberately delaying the whole signal by up to 20 milliseconds. It seems a lot, but it's about the same delay as one would experience in the front row of a cinema and so the lag between picture and sound is quite acceptable.

Badly recorded source material can cause problems. Any misalignment of the playback heads or the film when the movie is transferred from film to video tape can produce small time differences between the two audio tracks. Errors of up to 50 microseconds are common and the time difference between the tracks may vary as the tape plays.

Fifty millionths of a second doesn't sound much, but especially at high audio frequencies even this tiny error can produce significant differences in phase between channels. As the decoder uses these phase relationships to determine where sounds should be steered to, errors in phase will produce incorrect steering.

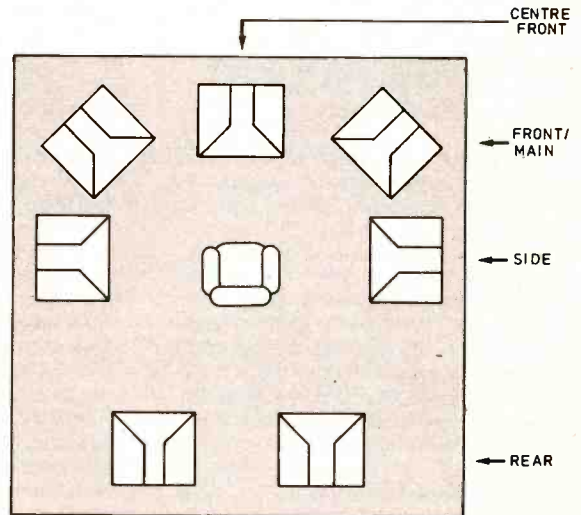
There are three ways of overcoming this. Cutting the treble in the surround channel where steering errors are likely to be the worst masks any differences between them and the other channels. Alternatively, deliberately narrowing the separation between left and right channels subjectively reduces any treble differences between them.

The best Pro-Logic decoders can detect and correct these input errors, so that even defective software can give satisfactory results

without the need to cut or attenuate any part of the input signal. The Lexicon CP-1, for example, does this by continually checking that the dialogue is centred accurately and automatically correcting any errors that tend to shift it to either side. It does this so efficiently that there is no need for a balance control on the front panel—the CP-1 does all necessary balancing automatically.

Pro-Logic decoders are currently very expensive, typically £800 or £900 for the decoder alone. To this, between four and eight channels of amplification must be added together with the appropriate number of loudspeakers.

The total outlay to get one of these systems up and running is thus considerable. The best of them produces astoundingly realistic effects from Dolby Stereo encoded material. Even the cheapest of the Dolby Surround decoders improves sound quality significantly. In addition to Dolby surround or Pro-Logic modes, most decoders also offer processing modes to deal with mono and stereo material that is not encoded in Dolby Stereo.



EE20176

Fig. 4. The ideal speaker layout for movies and music using a Pro-Logic processor. A sub-woofer may be added.

LUCRATIVE SOUNDS

Whilst basic Dolby Surround processors are falling in price to the point where they will undoubtedly enter the mainstream hi-fi market, Pro-Logic processors are still something of a toy for the wealthy. Judging by the activity in the whole surround sound area, the manufacturers believe that there is a demand for it.

Most of us have bought our video recorders and compact disc players and the industry must look for growth elsewhere—such as satellite television, CD-video and now surround sound. Surround sound could be a lucrative area for the industry, because sales of processors not only creates a new market in itself, but it also boosts sales of amplifiers and loudspeakers to deal with the extra audio channels involved. □

The Lexicon CP-1 has been introduced from the United States by F.W.O. Bauch, the UK distributors of Revox products. It retails for £925 and features four sound modes each with three options. In addition to these 12 preset modes, which include Dolby Pro-Logic, the CP-1's memory can store up to a dozen settings keyed in by the user.



THE RTC MONITOR II

100 WATT SPEAKER KIT £60.00 + £3.50 P&P (pair)

RESPONSE: 55Hz-20KHz
BASS POLYMER CONE D: 22cm
DOME TWEETER: 14mm

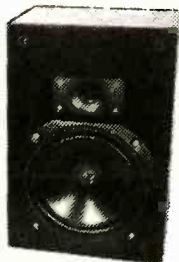
OVERALL SIZE
(HWD): 382,252,204mm

RECOMMENDED AMP POWER:
10-100 watts per channel

The performance standard achieved in this compact design is distinctively superior to anything else available at the price. The drive units used are of sophisticated design and have been carefully integrated with a Complex Crossover. Stereo performance is exceptionally good with a well focussed sound stage and sharp resolution of detail. Distortion throughout the frequency range is low even at quite high power input and this gives a great sense of dynamic range and openness especially when used in bi-wired mode.

Supplied with:— 2 READY CUT BAFFLES, ALL CROSSOVER COMPONENTS, 2 BASS MID-RANGE, 2 DOME TWEETERS, HOOK UP WIRE, GRILLE CLOTH, SCREW TERMINALS AND SCREWS.

CROSSOVER KIT. To build 2 sets of crossovers £11+£1.75 post. (Featured in *Everyday Electronics*—May 1989 issue). Reprint Free with Kits



AMPHONIC 125 + 125 POWER AMPLIFIER



125 watt per channel stereo power amplifier with independent volume controls, professional 19" rack mount and silent running cooling fan for extra reliability.

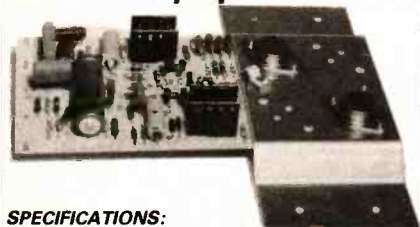
Output power 125W RMS max. per channel
Output impedance 4 to 16 ohms
(max. power into 4 ohms)

Sensitivity 450V at 22K ohms
Protection Electronic short-circuit and fuses
Power 220-240V a.c. 50Hz
Chassis dim 435x125x280mm
Weight 10kg approx

£124.99 + £7.00 p&p

125W POWER AMP MODULE

£15 + £1.15 p&p



SPECIFICATIONS:

Max. output power (RMS): 125W.
Operating voltage (DC): 50-80 max.
Loads: 4-16 ohms.
Frequency response measured at 100 watts:
25Hz-20KHz.
Sensitivity for 100 watts: 400V at 47K.
Typical T.H.D. at 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%.
Dimensions: 205x90 and 190x36mm.

52W 2-WAY COMPONENT SPEAKER SYSTEM £3.95

Comprises 8in rolled surround bass unit and 2 1/4in tweeter for In-Car or Hi-Fi use. 4 ohm. Made by Sanyo.

8 OHM HI-FI COMPONENT SPEAKER £4.95

6 1/2in Audax 60w. Res. freq. 45Hz bass-mid.

8in SOUND LAB 60W £12.95

Res. freq. 38Hz full range

12in DANTEX 100W £21.75

Res. freq. 23Hz bass unit

Postage £3.20 each order

£1 BARGAIN PACKS BUY 10 GET 1 FREE

Please state pack(s) required
No = Order No. Qty = Quantity per pack

No	Qty	Description
BP010	2	6 1/2" Speaker 8Ω 10 watt
BP012	2	6 1/2" Speaker 4Ω 10 watt
BP013	3	8" x 5" Speaker 4Ω 6 watt made by E.M.I.
BP014B	2	6" x 4" Full range 8 watt 4Ω speakers
BP015A	1	5 1/2" full range 12 watt 4Ω speaker with matching grill. For small p.a. or in car use.
BP015B	1	30 watt, dome tweeter. Size 90x66mil JAPAN made
BP016	6	2200µf can type Electrolytic 25V d.c. computer grade made in UK by PHILIPS
BP017	3	33000µf 16V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade UK made
BP018	3	2000µf 50V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade made in USA
BP019	20	20 ceramic trimmers
BP020	4	Tuning capacitors, 2 gang dielectric a.m. type
BP021	10	3 position, 8 tag slide switch 3 amp rated 125V a.c. made in USA
BP022	5	Push-button switches, push on push off, 2 pole change over. PC mount JAPAN made
BP023	6	2 pole 2 way rotary switch
BP024	2	Right angle, PCB mounting rotary switch, 4 pole, 3 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP025	4	3 pole, 3 way miniature rotary switch with one extra position off (open frame YAXLEY type)
BP026	4	4 pole, 2 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP027	30	Mixed control knobs
BP028	10	Slide potentiometers (popular values)
BP029	6	Stereo rotary potentiometers
BP030	2	100k wire wound double precision potentiometers UK made
BP031	6	Single 100k multitune pots, ideal for varicap tuners UK made by PHILIPS
BP032	4	UHF varicap tuner heads, unboxed and untested UK made by PHILIPS
BP033	2	FM stereo decoder modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP034	3	AM IF modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP034A	2	AM-FM tuner head modules. UK made by MULLARD
BP034B	1	Hi-Fi stereo pre-amp module inputs for CD, tuner tape, magnetic cartridge with diagram. UK made by MULLARD
BP035	6	All metal co-axial aerial plugs
BP036	6	Fuse holders, panel mounting 20mm type JAPAN made
BP037	6	In line fuse holders 20mm type UK made by BULGIN
BP038	20	5 pin din, 180° chassis socket
BP039	6	Double phono sockets, Paxolin mounted
BP040	6	Single phono to phono screen leads 1.2m long JAPAN made
BP041	3	2.8m lengths of 3 core 5 amp mains flex
BP042	2	Large VU meters JAPAN made
BP043	30	4V miniature bulbs, wire ended, new untested
BP044	2	Sonotone stereo crystal cartridge with 78 and LP styli JAPAN made
BP045	2	Stereo cassette record and play heads JAPAN made
BP046	4	6-0-6 4VA mains transformers, P.C. mount UK made
BP047	1	24V 750mA mains power supply. Brand new boxed UK made by MULLARD
BP048	1	Car rear window heater/demister. Self adhesive panel, size 24"x9", complete with switch and cable UK made (ideal for your old "Moggy 1000" etc)
BP049	10	OC44 transistors. Remove paint from top and it becomes a photo-electric cell (or P12) UK made by MULLARD
BP050	30	Low signal transistors n.p.n., p.n.p. types
BP051	6	14 watt output transistors. 3 complimentary pairs in T066 case (ideal replacement for AD161 and 162s)
BP052A	1	Tape deck pre-amp IC with record/replay switching No LM1818 with diagram
BP053	5	5 watt audio ICs. No TBA800 (ATEZ)
BP054	10	Motor speed control ICs, as used with most cassette and record player motors
BP055	1	Digital DVM meter I.C. made by PLESSEY as used by THANDAR with diagram
BP056	4	7 segment 0.3 LED display (R.E.D.)
BP057	8	Bridge rectifiers, 1 amp, 24V
BP058	200	Assorted carbon resistors
BP059	1	Power supply PCB with 30V 4VA transformer. MC7818CT IC & bridge rectifier. Size 4" x 2 3/4"
BP060	1	Transcription record player motor 1500rpm 240V a.c.
BP061	5	6.35mm Mono jack plugs
BP062	8	5 pin DIN 180° plugs
BP063	5	6.35mm stereo switched jack sockets
BP064	12	Coax chassis mount sockets
BP065	1	3mtr Euro-mains lead with a matching chassis socket
BP066	1	FM wireless intercom. These are not second hand out but are slight rejects and may need repairing

RADIO and TV COMPONENTS ACTON LTD

21 HIGH STREET, ACTON LONDON W3 6NG
MAIL ORDER TERMS. POSTAL ORDERS and or CHEQUES with orders. Orders under £20 add £3.00 service charge. Nett monthly accounts to Schools, Colleges and P.L.C. only. ACCESS VISA. Phone orders between 9.30 & 12pm please. Phone: 01-723 8432 or 01-992 8430
Callers 323 Edgware Road, London W2

30+30 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



An easy to build amplifier with a good specification. All the components are mounted on the single P.C.B. which is already punched and backprinted.

- 30W x 2 (DIN 4 ohm)
- CD/Aux, tape I, tape II, tuner and phono inputs.
- Separate treble and bass
- Headphone jack
- Size (H.W.D.): 75x400x195mm
- Kit enclosed: case, P.C.B., all components, scale and knobs £36.80. post £3.50
- (Featured project in *Everyday Electronics* April 1989 issue). Reprint Free with kit.

TV SOUND TUNER



In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are quite common and that really is quite sad, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains operated. This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder.

£29.50 + £2.50 p&p

As above but with built-in stereo headphone amplifier for the hard of hearing

You can tune into the TV channel you want while still receiving the picture on your TV set. In fact it is rather like a second television, but without the screen. So that the ordinary TV can be placed for everyone to see, and the volume on it can be comfortable for others, while the sound tuner can be placed where you can control it. You will need to plug in one of your own listening aids such as headphones or an induction loop to hear the sound. The tuner is mains operated, has 5 pre-selected tuning controls and can be used in conjunction with a video recorder.

Size: 270x192x65mm. £35.90 + £2.50 p&p

A.M. F.M. STEREO TUNER KIT



SPECIAL OFFER!

£8.95 Plus £2.50 p&p

This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with Practical Electronics

For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. I.F. System.

FEATURES: VHF, MW, LW Bands, interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM-Ferrite rod, FM-75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All components supplied are to strict P.E. specification. Front scale size: 10 1/2" x 2 1/2" approx. Complete with diagram and instructions.

Hi-Fi stereo cassette deck transport mechanism, complete with 3 digit rev counter and tape heads, 12V d.c. operation. Unused manufacturers surplus JAPAN made

£6.20 + £1.50 P&P 2 for £10 + £2.50 P&P

Garrard stereo record player deck, manual/auto operation, 3 speed (78, 45, 33 1/3). 240V operation. Unused but store soiled

£6.50 + £1.50 P&P 2 for £10 + £3.75 P&P

SNAP INDICATOR

CHRIS BOWES

Ideal for quiz games, this low cost, easy-to-build project should solve the arguments of "who pressed their button first?" and provide endless hours of fun.

ONE OF the problems encountered in playing the game "Snap", or any similar game, is that often it is very difficult to tell who shouted first when two people do so at the same time. This simple project is designed to prevent strife by supplying a visual indication of which of two buttons was pressed first.

It is suitable for use by two players but could be easily adapted for use by two teams of players, simply by wiring several switches in parallel with those provided for the individual players.

The project uses two thyristors (CSR1 and CSR2). These devices are more usually found being used to control a.c. power for motors and lamp dimmers etc., but they have a very useful property in that, when they are used in d.c. circuits, an input pulse to the gate connection causes the CSR to latch and conduct a current between the anode and cathode until the d.c. supply is removed.

This means that we can make use of a thyristor as a memory. When the thyristor conducts the potential difference between the cathode and anode is virtually zero so we can design the circuit so that the thyristor both switches on an indicator and switches off the trigger voltage, which would be passed to the gate of the other thyristor. This gives us a method of detecting who was the first to answer.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram for the Snap Indicator is shown in Fig. 1. Each of the two players is provided with an identical circuit consisting of a l.e.d. and its associated series resistor, a push-to-make switch, a thyristor and two other resistors.

In the initial state no current flows through any part of the circuit so neither of the l.e.d.s (D1, D2) is illuminated. If the player, whose action is indicated by D1 is the first to press his or her switch (S2) this closes and a very small current is made to flow through diode D2, resistor R2, switch S2 and resistor R3 into the gate of CSR1.

This gate current causes the thyristor to trigger and a current flows through D1, R1 and CSR1. This causes D1 to be illuminated and, because the potential difference

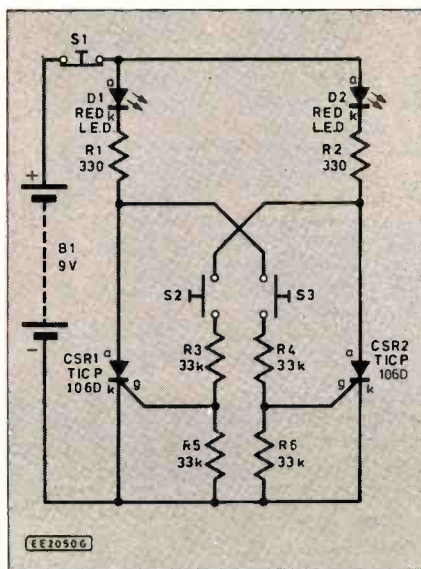
at the anode of CSR1 is virtually 0V, pressing S3 would not cause a sufficiently large voltage to appear between the cathode and gate of CSR2 for it to be triggered.

Once one thyristor has been triggered the other thyristor cannot be triggered until the circuit is reset. The operation of the second circuit (indicated by the illumination of D2) is identical to that for the operation of D1.

The thyristors are extremely sensitive and only a minute current flowing into the gate is required to trigger them. Resistors R5 and R6 have therefore been included to conduct any stray signals (such as might be caused by stray charges), to ground and thus prevent false triggering.

Resetting of the circuit is achieved by operating switch S1, which is a push-to-break switch which cuts off the supply of current from the battery B1 to the circuit and thus resets whichever of the thyristors is conducting at the time.

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Snap indicator, note that switch S1 is a 'normally closed' type.



CONSTRUCTION

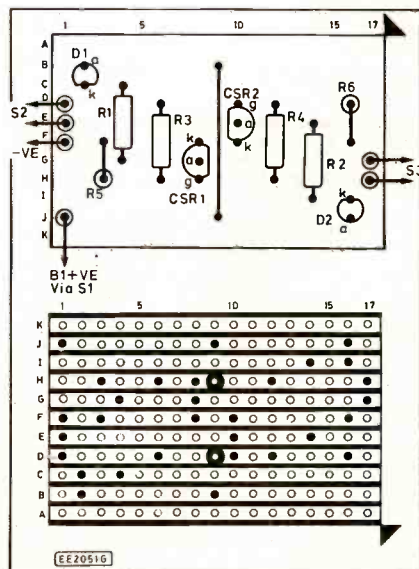
The first stage of construction is to cut a piece of stripboard, to the correct size (11 strips by 17 holes). The component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper strips is shown in Fig. 2.

Once the stripboard has been cut to size it should be turned over so that the copper strips are uppermost and the breaks in the strips (shown in Fig. 2), should be made, using a stripboard cutter or a suitable sized drill bit. It is important that all of the copper strip is removed where breaks are marked, since even the merest sliver of copper will cause a short circuit between the two halves of the strip.

Once the track breaks have been made the board can be turned over, care being taken to make sure that it is correctly orientated. To help with this the strips and holes have been numbered/lettered in the two diagrams.

The first operation is to install the wire link in the centre of the board. This should be a piece of bare wire which is bent to the correct shape and inserted from the component side of the board. The board is then turned over and the wire soldered into place, taking care to ensure that the solder does not blob over onto adjacent tracks.

Fig. 2. Component board layout and details of breaks in underside copper strips.



Resistors R1, R3, R4 and R2 should then be similarly installed and soldered into place, followed by CSR1 and CSR2. You must take care to ensure that the thyristors are orientated as shown in Fig. 2.

The two remaining resistors, R5 and R6, are mounted so that they are at right angles to the board. To install these the wire from one end of the resistor is bent over through two 90 degree bends so that it eventually runs parallel to the body of the resistor. The resistor is then placed with its wires in the correct holes in the stripboard and then soldered into place.

The last components to be installed are the two l.e.d.s D1 and D2 which are inserted so that the flat (denoting the cathode (k)) on the l.e.d. base is positioned as shown in Fig. 2. When installing these leave sufficient wire on the l.e.d.s so that, when they are fitted into the case lid, the remaining components on the board will be held clear of the case.

The wires connecting the circuit board to the switches S1, S2 and S3 are then installed. To do this you should strip away some of the plastic covering from the appropriate wire at both ends, twist the bared wire in your fingers to make a neat form and "tin" it by placing the wire on a soldering iron with the solder on the opposite side of the wire to the iron and leave it there until the solder flows evenly over the wire. The wires are then inserted into the appropriate holes in the stripboard and soldered into place before soldering the other ends onto the switch connections.

Finally, the battery connector's negative wire is soldered into place on the strip-

board where shown in Fig. 2. The positive wire of the battery connector is then soldered to the remaining connection on switch S1.

TESTING

Once the circuit has been constructed on the stripboard you should carefully check the board to make sure that all of the components are in the correct place, are the correct way round and that there are no blobs of solder or "dry joints" before attempting to connect the battery. Once you are sure that everything is correct then you can connect the battery and operate either switch S2 or S3.

The appropriate l.e.d. should glow brightly and remain lit when the switch is released. Operate the other switch and, although the l.e.d. associated with this switch might glow very dimly when the switch is pressed the l.e.d. will not be fully lit and the illumination should disappear when the switch is released.

Press S1 to reset the circuit and note that the illuminated l.e.d. goes out. Repeat the above test, operating the other player's switch to the one that you first pressed. The second circuit should operate in an identical manner to the first circuit.

The circuit itself is fairly simple and you should find that there will be no problem in getting it to work. If your initial tests reveal that the circuit is completely dead then you should start by checking that the battery is producing energy both when connected to the circuit and separated from it.

If the battery appears to be "dead" when connected to the circuit but healthy when

separated from the circuit you should check for a short circuit between the positive and negative rails on the stripboard. If these checks reveal no problems then it is worthwhile checking that the action of S1 is correct.

If you find that an l.e.d. comes on without any switch being pressed then you should check that the appropriate 33 kilohm resistor between the gate and cathode of the associated thyristor (CSR) is making good contact and that there are no short circuits on the stripboard. If the l.e.d. refuses to light then connect a temporary short circuit between the anode (a) and cathode (k) of the appropriate thyristor (using a short piece of wire) and see if the l.e.d. lights.

If it does not oblige then check that the connection between the cathode of the thyristor and the l.e.d. through the series resistor, is correct. If these appear to be correct check that the l.e.d. is connected the correct way round. If the l.e.d. does light then check that the other l.e.d. circuit is correct by applying the same test.

If all is correct here check that the thyristor is working correctly by applying a short between the battery positive connection and the junction of the 33 kilohm resistor and the appropriate switch. (Do not apply the battery positive voltage DIRECTLY to the GATE as it will blow the thyristor!).

If the l.e.d. does not light check that the thyristor is installed correctly, if it is correctly installed then you must suspect that it is faulty. If this test causes the l.e.d. to light then you should check the connections to the switch and its operation.

CASE

The circuit board is held in the case by means of the l.e.d.s and their mounting clips. To make this possible, holes should be drilled in the lid of the case to accommodate D1, D2, S2 and S3. The positioning of the two switches is not critical, as long as they do not foul the circuit board, but the holes for the l.e.d.s D1 and D2 must be drilled so that they coincide with the positions of these components on the stripboard.

Once the holes have been drilled the switches and the l.e.d. clips should be installed in their correct holes. The retaining ring for the l.e.d.s is placed over the l.e.d.s before they are positioned in their clips. Once they are in position the retaining rings are pushed up onto the clips to hold the l.e.d.s and the stripboard in position.

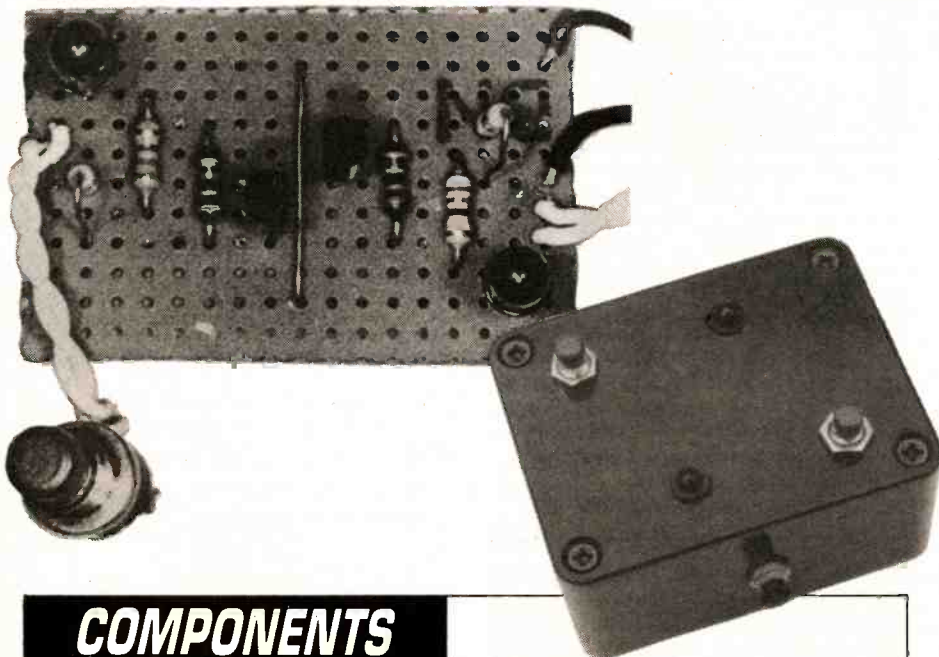
The "reset" switch S1 is mounted in the body of the case and the appropriate hole should be drilled and the switch installed before the battery is connected. The case is finally screwed together with the screws supplied.

IN USE

Using the Snap Indicator is very simple, the two players sit with a convenient finger on their "contestant" push switch. Instead of shouting "Snap" at the appropriate time they simply press their switch.

The first person to press the switch is indicated by the associated l.e.d. lighting. The other switch is immediately disabled by the operation of the first switch and that l.e.d. will not light, even if the second switch is pressed almost immediately.

To continue the game it is necessary only to press the "reset" switch S1 which extinguishes the illuminated l.e.d. and resets the circuit ready for the game to continue. □



COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	330
R2	330
R3	33k
R4	33k
R5	33k
R6	33k

All 0.25W 5% carbon

Semiconductors

CSR1	TICP106D 400V thyristor
CSR2	TICP106D 400V thyristor
D1	Standard l.e.d., with clip
D2	Standard l.e.d., with clip

**Shop
Talk**

See page 445

Miscellaneous

S1	Push-to-break, momentary action switch
S2, S3	Push-to-make, momentary action switch (2 off)
B1	9V (PP3 size) battery

Stripboard, 0.1in. matrix 11 strips x 17 holes; case, ABS plastic approx. 80mm x 60mm x 40mm; battery connector; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£5.50



City and
Guilds

Certificate Course

Introducing DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Part 10 Diodes and Semiconductors

By Michael J. Cockcroft
Training Manager, Peterborough ITeC

At the end of this month's lesson we will have completed another major phase of the course; the phase that provides all the prerequisite background to enable us, next month, to address the subject that this course is about—digital electronics.

The City and Guilds objectives for this month are as follows:

4.5 Diodes

4.5.1 Explain, in very simple terms, the action of a diode.

4.5.2 Identify the cathode connections of a variety of diodes.

4.5.3. Describe a typical application of each of the following types of diode:—

- Rectifier (power)
- Signal (detector)
- Light-emitting
- Zener

4.5.4 Explain the importance of selecting the correct diode rating. (Appendix L)

4.5.5 Perform simple GO/NO-GO resistance checks on typical diodes using an analogue multimeter.

Diodes

A diode is a two terminal semiconductor device which acts as a one way valve, letting current flow through it in one direction, while blocking current flow in the other. The diode is the simplest and most fundamental semiconductor device used in electronics; other semiconductor devices, for example, are transistors and integrated circuits.

Semiconductors

Semiconductors, we know from previous work, are materials which are neither conductor nor insulator. The conductivity of semiconductor materials—such as silicon, germanium, cadmium sulphide and gallium arsenide—lies somewhere between a good conductor, like copper, and a good insulator, like air.

Materials having electrons loosely bound to their atoms are good conductors and materials having electrons tightly bound to their atoms are good insulators. Electrons are loosely or tightly bound to the nucleus of their atoms depending on how many electrons exist in that "outer orbit zone" we spoke of in Part 7.

A good example of loosely bound electrons are those in copper, the outer electron in each copper atom is so loosely bound that the thermal energy that exists even at normal room temperature is enough to detach them and cause a random movement of free electrons (note that this random movement does not constitute an electric current, a current exists only when there is a general drift of electrons in one direction—see Part 1). Tightly bound electrons are those of materials whose atoms have only a few free electrons and require large amounts of energy to release them.

Since the electrical properties of materials are determined by the outermost electron orbital (shells)

of its atoms and these are the only electrons involved in current flow, it is convenient to simplify the atom as a central nucleus with a single electron shell; for example, Fig. 10.1 shows the atomic structure of silicon in (a) and a simplified version of the same in (b).

Silicon

Silicon has a crystalline structure, as depicted in Fig. 10.2. When the atoms of an element are close together, as is the case for solid materials, they align themselves in

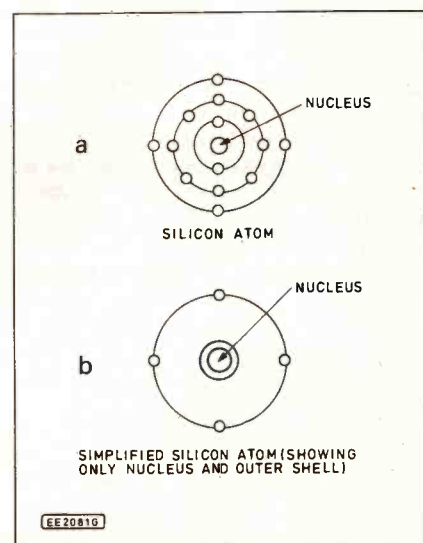


Fig. 10.1. Simplified atomic structure of silicon.

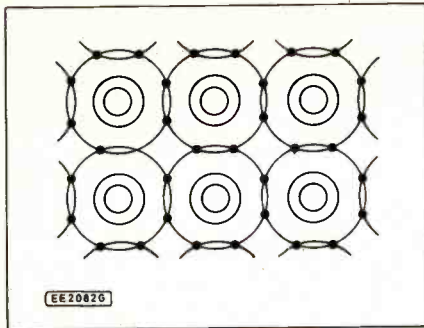


Fig. 10.2. Silicon has a crystalline structure.

this crystalline structure. This diagram may represent germanium or silicon crystal since they both have four electrons in their outer shells, and they both form the same basic structure (but three dimensional, of course); every atom is the same distance from four other atoms and each electron pairs up with an electron of another atom to form what is called a *covalent bond* between each atom.

All the covalent bonds are complete (meaning that there are no free electrons) in this perfect crystal and, in this state (at low temperatures), germanium and silicon would be insulators. The energy present at room temperature is sufficient to dislodge a few electrons leaving an empty space or *hole* for every free electron, as shown in Fig. 10.3.

Both holes and free electrons can lead to conduction in a semiconductor. Electrons will move in one direction creating holes behind them which appear to move in the opposite direction—an atom with a hole has a net positive charge; an electron from a nearby atom can fill this hole and neutralise the charge, leaving a hole in its parent atom—so, it is feasible to say that the hole has moved from one atom to the other. Thus, current flow in a semiconductor consists of electrons flowing towards positive and holes flowing in the opposite direction towards negative.

The conductivity of semiconductors can be greatly increased by a manufacturing process called "doping". This entails adding minute proportions (less than one million to one) of another element

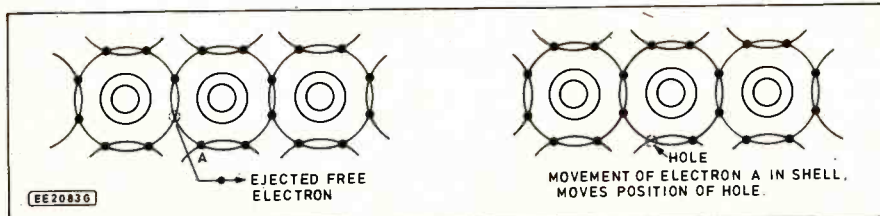


Fig. 10.3. Movement of electrons and holes.

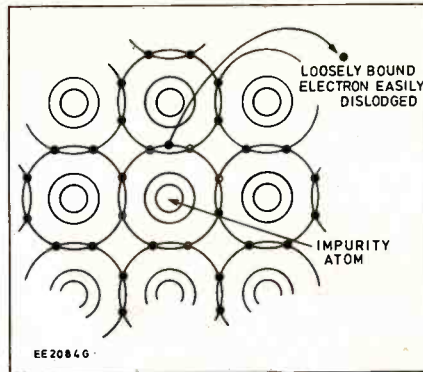


Fig. 10.4. Doped n-type semiconductor.

to the semiconductor. The semiconductor material is melted, the impurity added, then it is allowed to cool and reform with foreign elements distributed evenly throughout the crystal lattice.

These impurity elements have either one more (five) or one less (three) electron in their outer shells than the semiconductor. If an element having three outer electrons is added, an excess of holes will be created and hole conduction will result; an impurity with five outer electrons will create an excess of electrons and electron conduction is obtained.

N-Type Semiconductor

If the semiconductor has been doped with a material having five electrons in its outer shell, the impurity atoms will combine in the crystal structure as shown in Fig. 10.4.

The extra electrons will remain close to their parent impurity atoms, but they will be very loosely bound and available as current carriers. As the current carriers are negative electrons, the resulting material is called n-type (negative carrier) material.

P-Type Semiconductor

If the semiconductor has been doped with a material having three electrons in its outer shell, the impurity atoms will combine in the crystal structure as shown in Fig. 10.5. The impurity atoms, this time, have stolen electrons and created holes in the structure.

The incomplete covalent bonds

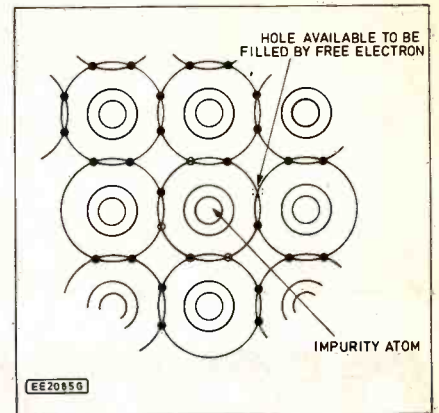


Fig. 10.5. Doped p-type semiconductor.

attract nearby electrons creating hole conduction. As current flow is by means of positive holes, the resulting material is called p-type (positive carrier) material.

The Semiconductor Diode

The diode is the basic semiconductor device from which all other semiconductor devices have developed. Learning the operation of the diode is fundamental to an understanding of other semiconductor devices, such as transistors and integrated circuits.

Diodes come in various shapes and sizes—see Table 2.5 of the November issue for an illustration of some common types and their lead identification. Generally, the larger the physical size of the diode, the greater its current carrying capabilities.

A diode is essentially a tiny block of p-type material (the anode) joined to an equally tiny block of n-type material (the cathode), as shown in Fig. 10.6. The p-type block is treated in such a way as to have a deficiency of electrons and the n-type block is treated to have an excess of electrons, as explained above.

When the two materials are fused

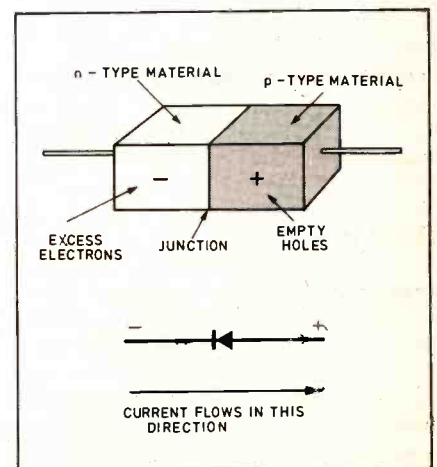


Fig. 10.6. Structure and symbol of a diode.

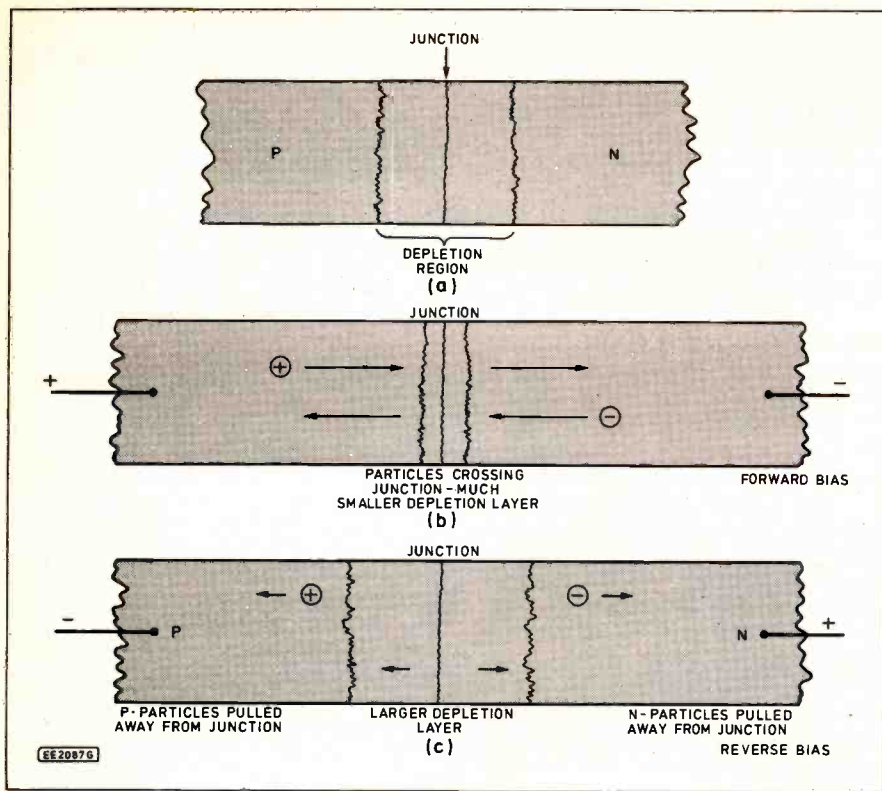


Fig. 10.7. Depletion region.

together a barrier field forms at the junction (called the depletion layer—see Fig. 10.7a), preventing the electrons in the n-type material from moving over to the p-type material; however, when a voltage is applied, as shown in Fig. 10.7b, the depletion layer is overcome and electrons flow across the p-n junction. If the voltage is applied to the diode in the reverse polarity, as shown in Fig. 10.7c, the depletion layer gets larger and no current can flow.

Forward Bias

So, when a voltage source is applied to the diode terminals in the correct polarity, current flows through the diode; however, if the polarity is reversed, very little (if any) current passes through. The diode in Fig. 10.8a is said to be **forward biased** and current flows in the circuit. The anode (p-type material) is connected to the positive side of the source and the cathode (n-type material) is connected to negative.

Reverse Bias

The diode shown in Fig. 10.8b is said to be **reverse biased** and will not conduct. The anode is connected to the negative side of the source and the cathode is connected to positive.

When reverse biased, the internal resistance of the diode becomes very high. Some diodes are able to withstand several hundred volts of reverse voltage before there is a significant amount of current flow

in the reverse direction. When current flows in the reverse direction the diode is said to be in a state of *avalanche*. The diode may be destroyed if allowed to avalanche for extended periods.

Voltage Drop

Diodes are non-linear devices. This means that they do not follow Ohm's law. When current or voltage across a forward biased

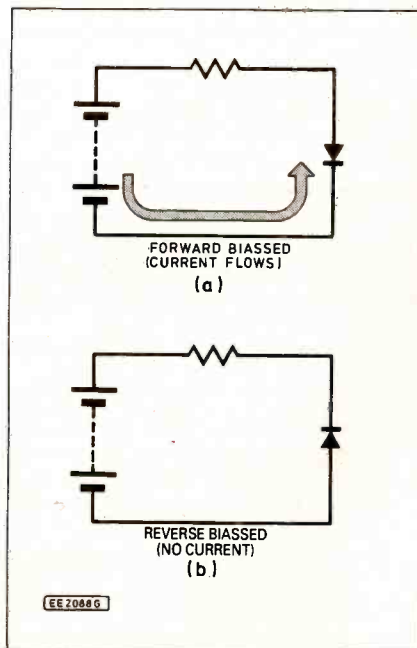


Fig. 10.8. Forward and reverse bias.

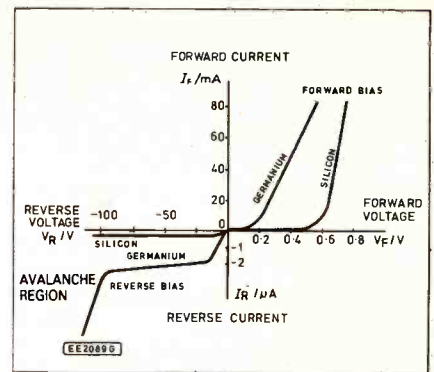


Fig. 10.9. Current flow in relation to applied voltage in silicon and germanium diodes.

diode circuit increases, the voltage drop remains constant. A forward biased silicon diode drops approximately 0.6 volts; any additional voltage applied to the circuit must be dropped across other resistances in series with the diode. Germanium diodes have a smaller voltage drop, about 0.2 volts, when forward biased.

Diode Characteristics

The graphs of Fig. 10.9 show current flow in relation to applied voltage in typical silicon and germanium diodes. The vertical line represents current flow while the horizontal line represents voltage.

The upper right quadrant of the graphs represent the diodes being forward biased. As forward voltage (V_F) increases, there is little current flow until approximately 0.6 volts for the silicon diode and 0.2 volts for the germanium diode; then forward current (I_F) increases as voltage increases.

The lower left quadrant of the graphs represent the diodes being reverse biased. There is very little current flow in the reverse direction until the reverse voltage (V_R) reaches a potential high enough to cause the diode to avalanche when reverse current (I_R) begins to increase sharply.

As part of the diode specification, the average forward current (I_{Fav}) and the peak inverse voltage (PIV) are usually given. The peak inverse voltage is the maximum reverse voltage and is often abbreviated to V_{rrm}.

The diode and D.C.

If you have the parts for the circuit of Fig. 10.10, you may like to build it and carry out a simple exercise showing the reaction of a diode to d.c. A 12 volt/100mA bulb, an ammeter, and a 1N4002 diode are connected in series across a 12 volt supply. If you have purchased the parts listed in the free booklet, you only need the diode—the bulb is the

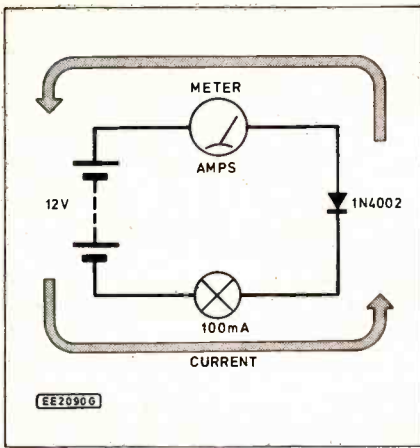


Fig. 10.10. Experimental forward biased circuit.

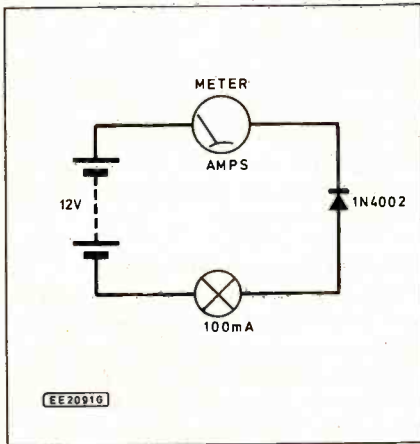


Fig. 10.11. Experimental reversed biased circuit.

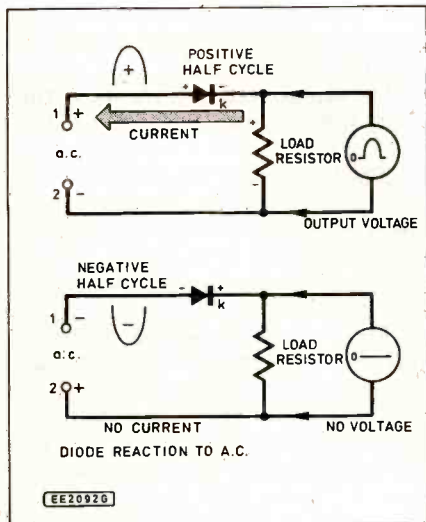


Fig. 10.12. Current flow in a diode circuit with a.c. applied.

same and you may use the PP3 battery if you wish (expect a current reading much lower than that stated below if you use the 9 volt battery).

With the circuit connected as shown, current will flow and the bulb will light. The meter will dis-

play less than 100 milliamps. Now reverse the connections of the diode as shown in Fig. 10.11. The bulb will not light and, as indicated in the figure, the meter will remain at zero. The anode-to-cathode resistance of the diode is sufficiently high to prevent a flow of current. A very small amount of current will leak, but it is not enough to record on the meter.

The diode and A.C.

Current flow in a diode circuit with a.c. voltage applied is shown in Fig. 10.12. During the positive half cycle, terminal 1 of the source is positive with respect to terminal 2 (because current only flows in one direction through a diode, and the diode just happens to be that way round); therefore, the anode of the diode is positive with respect to the cathode.

During the next half cycle, terminal 1 voltage becomes negative with respect to terminal 2, and the anode of the diode is negative with respect to the cathode (so current will not flow). The reverse biased diode has very high resistance in the circuit, so all of the source voltage will be dropped across it and no voltage will be present across the load resistor.

Diode Applications

We mentioned, in a previous article, that diodes are usually named according to the application for which they were manufactured; for example, "signal diodes", "light emitting diodes", "Zener diodes", and "rectifier diodes" are names given to the particular diodes of interest to us in this course. The application of these diodes will become apparent as we proceed.

Table 10.1 shows the diode data from Appendix L of the City and Guilds Resource Document. Note that a "switching diode" is a quick acting "signal diode", its full name is "high speed switching signal diode".

Rectifying A.C.

To rectify means to convert a.c. to d.c. A device that performs the conversion is called a rectifier. Consider the diagram of Fig. 10.13.

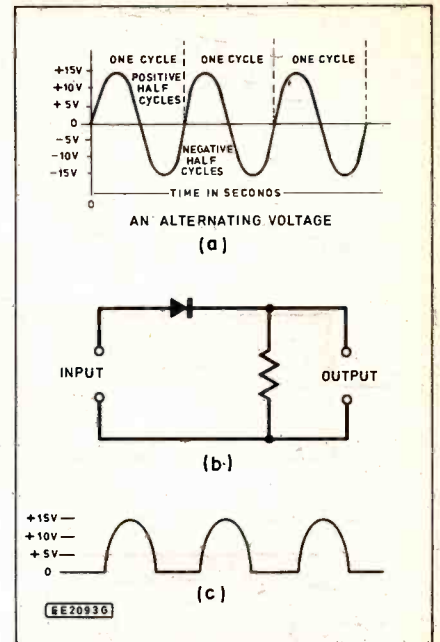


Fig. 10.13. Rectifier action.

Applying the a.c. signal of (a) to the input of the circuit in (b) produces an output signal like that shown in (c).

The circuits of Fig. 10.14 are the three basic rectifier circuits. Rectification is a function of both d.c. power supplies and radio signal detection.

D.C. Power Supplies

The output voltage obtained from the circuits of Fig. 10.14 are d.c. outputs—current flows only in one direction—but is not a smooth, steady d.c. In fact, the waveform is a series of pulses called pulsating d.c.

The peaks and troughs of the pulsating waveform can be smoothed out by the use of a smoothing capacitor, as explained in Part 8. In Fig. 10.15a, as the source voltage rises to maximum positive, current flows through the resistor and diode and charges the capacitor to the value of the source voltage.

When the applied voltage begins to decrease, as shown in Fig. 10.15b, the capacitor starts discharging in an attempt to maintain the same voltage level. The dis-

TABLE 10.1. DIODES

USE	I	V	TYPE	RS CODE
RECTIFIER	1A	100	1N4002	Z61-154
RECTIFIER	3A	100	1N5401	Z61-299
SWITCHING	75mA	75	1N4148	Z71-606
SIGNAL	80mA	150	OA202	Z71-583

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

COLOUR	I _{typ}	V _{typ}	RS CODE
RED	10mA	2V	586-475
GREEN			586-481
YELLOW			586-497

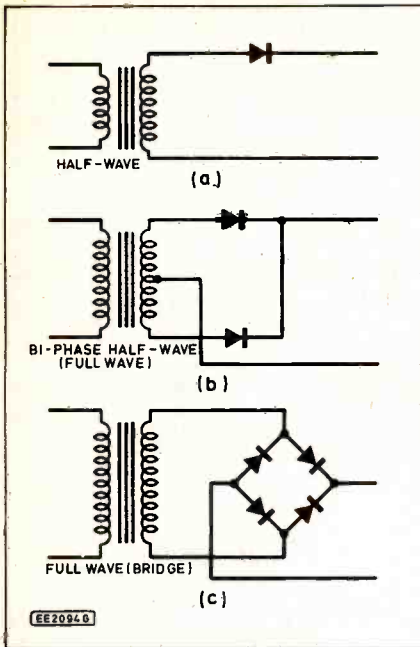


Fig. 10.14. Three basic rectifier circuits.

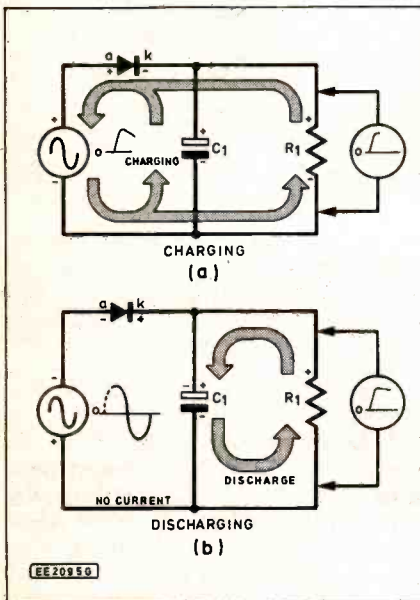


Fig. 10.15. Smoothing action.

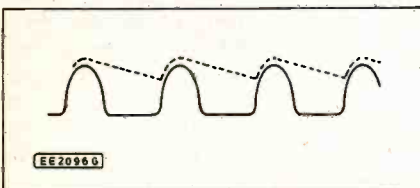


Fig. 10.16. A smoothed voltage—shown dotted.

charge path of the capacitor, though, is through the resistor, because the current from the capacitor cannot flow in the reverse direction through the diode, and decreases at a much slower rate.

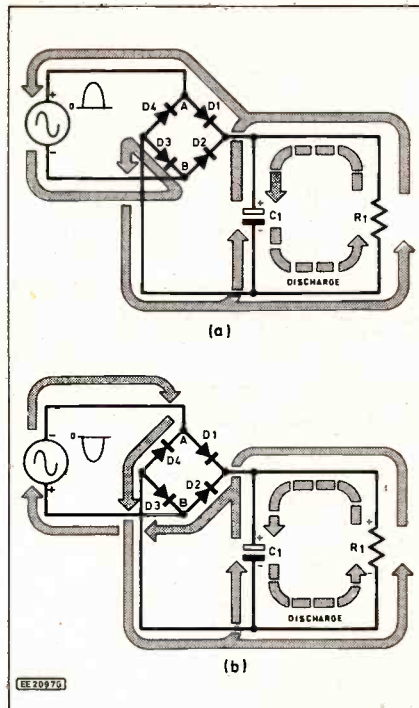


Fig. 10.17. Full wave rectifier and smoothing current flow.

During the negative input half cycle the diode prevents the flow of current, although the capacitor continues to discharge. The discharge current decreases as the capacitor charge diminishes. On the next positive half-cycle the diode does not conduct until the input voltage has increased to a level greater than the charge on the capacitor (the anode must be more positive than the cathode for the diode to conduct). This sequence continues to produce a d.c. ripple voltage output like that shown dotted in Fig. 10.16.

We call the circuit in Fig. 10.15 a half-wave rectifier. It allows only half the a.c. wave (positive half cycle in this case) to appear across the load resistor. Full-wave rectification can be achieved by the switching action of the diodes in the circuit of Fig. 10.14c.

Full-wave rectification uses a network of four diodes called a **bridge rectifier**. When terminal A of the bridge rectifier in Fig. 10.17a is positive with respect to terminal B, diodes D1 and D3 are forward biased and current follows the shaded path. When the voltage at terminals A and B of the bridge rectifier is the other way round, diodes D2 and D4 are forward biased and current follows path shown in Fig. 10.17b. The pulsating d.c. output of a bridge rectifier looks like that in Fig. 10.18a. A full-wave rectified signal provides for better smoothing since the time between the peaks is shorter—see Fig. 10.18b.

Full-wave rectification can be achieved using only two diodes but this requires a special *centre tapped* transformer. This is an ordinary transformer with an electrical con-

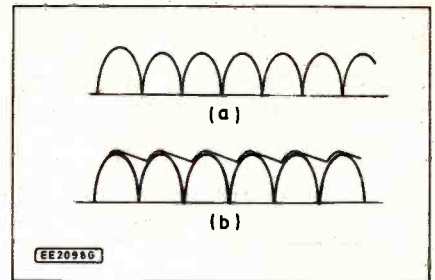


Fig. 10.18. Full wave rectified and smoothed voltage.

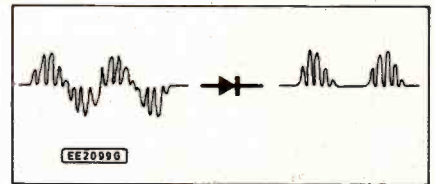


Fig. 10.19. Radio signal detection.

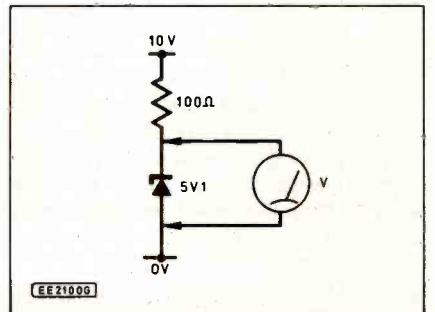


Fig. 10.20. Voltage across a Zener diode.

nection placed at the mid point of the secondary winding. Fig. 10.14b shows the configuration of a two diode full-wave rectifier.

Radio Signal Detection

When a diode is used to rectify a radio signal, as shown in Fig. 10.19, the diode is said to "detect" the radio signal. A *signal diode*, rather than a *rectifier diode*, would be used for this purpose; the difference is simply the size (current carrying capability) of the diode.

Zener Diodes

A Zener diode is a special purpose diode that is designed to operate in a reverse biased mode, as configured in Fig. 10.20. This type of diode is designed to avalanche at a predetermined voltage and will maintain that voltage even when current through the diode changes.

If you have a variable power supply you can convince yourself of this by a simple experiment; build the circuit of Fig. 10.20 using a variable power supply and connecting a voltmeter across the Zener diode.

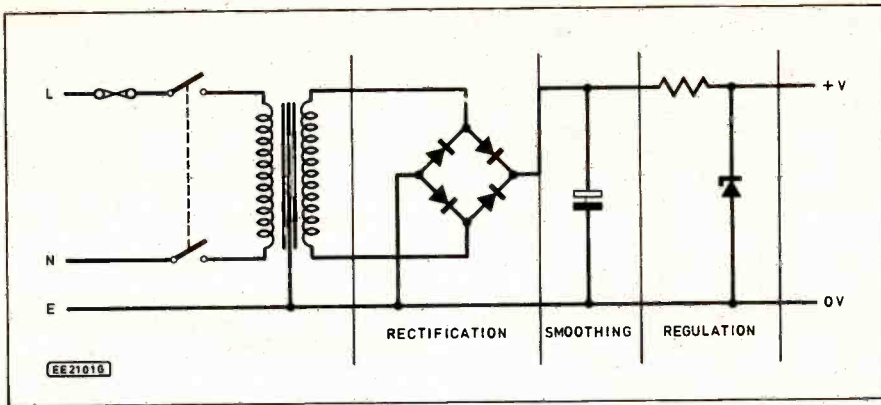


Fig. 10.21. A simple regulated d.c. power supply.

Start at 2 or 3 volts and gradually increase the supply up to about 10 volts. You will observe that when the input voltage exceeds (about) 5.1 volts the voltage across the Zener remains at 5.1 volts.

This particular characteristic makes Zener diodes very useful as voltage regulators in d.c. power supplies. A voltage regulator keeps the output of a power supply at a steady voltage no matter how much (within limits) the load current varies. We stated in a previous lesson that digital circuits, for example, require stable regulated supplies to operate properly.

Now, using the same (Fig. 10.20) experimental circuit with a fixed supply of voltage, experiment with different load currents (say, between a few micro-amperes and a few milli-amperes) by connecting half-a-dozen different value resistors across the output. You will find that the voltage remains constant even when the current drawn at the output changes. This is called voltage regulation.

The circuit diagram of a complete simple regulated d.c. power supply is given in Fig. 10.21.

Zener diodes, when forward biased, function as any other silicon diode and will drop approximately 0.6 volts. When reverse biased they block current flow until the reverse voltage reaches the diodes rated "Zener" voltage. This *reverse breakdown* characteristic is a property of all diodes, Zeners are simply manufactured to breakdown at a predetermined voltage. Zener diodes are designed to operate (avalanche) at many different voltages. Some typical values are 4.7V, 5.1V, and 5.6V.

The Light Emitting Diode

Light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) are used as indicators. They are similar in operation to ordinary semiconductor diodes but they emit red, green or yellow light when forward biased. The forward voltage (voltage when forward biased) dropped across an l.e.d., at 2 volts, is greater than ordinary diodes.

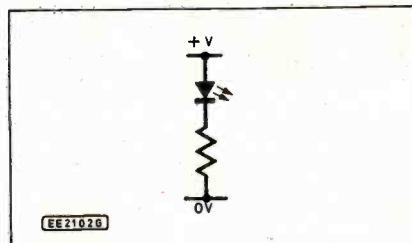


Fig. 10.22. Use of an l.e.d.

L.e.d.s are placed in a circuit in series with a resistor, as shown in Fig. 10.22. The value of the resistor is selected to drop the supply voltage less the forward voltage (two volts) of the l.e.d. across the resistor at about 10mA:

$$R = \frac{V}{I} = \frac{\text{supply voltage} - 2V}{0.01A}$$

The resistor required for a 9 volt supply is therefore:

$$R = \frac{9-2}{0.01} = 700 \text{ ohms}$$

In practice we would use a resistor of the nearest preferred value (see Table 7.3—Part 7): either 750 or 680 (providing the lower value does not exceed the maximum forward current specification of the l.e.d.).

There are distinct advantages of using l.e.d.s as indicators in preference to bulbs; they are smaller, more reliable, consume less current (typically 10mA), have a longer life, and operate at higher speed.

Go/No-Go Diode Testing

An ohmmeter (or multimeter on the ohms range) can be used as an approximate test to check if a diode is functioning. The idea is to first measure the resistance of the diode when it is forward biased, then again when it is reverse biased.

Ohmmeters work on the principle of converting resistance to current; a known voltage applied across a resistance produces a relative current. For example, if a voltage source of known value is connected to a suitable ammeter, as shown in Fig. 10.23, the needle will deflect

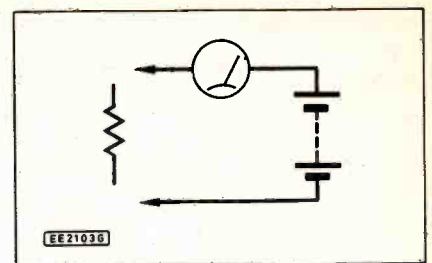


Fig. 10.23. Operation of an ohmmeter.

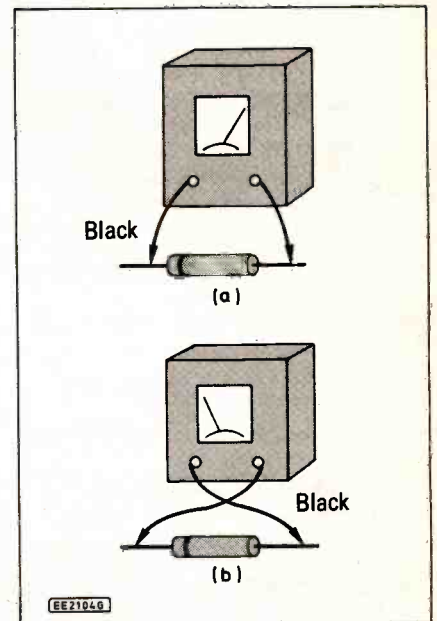


Fig. 10.24. Checking a diode with an ohmmeter.

according to the resistance in the circuit.

The ohmmeter, itself, can therefore be used to bias the diode.

Forward biasing the diode, as shown in Fig. 10.24a, should produce a low resistance reading of a few hundred ohms. Reverse biasing the diode, as shown in Fig. 10.24b, should produce a very high resistance reading, near infinity (that's if it registers a reading at all on silicon diodes).

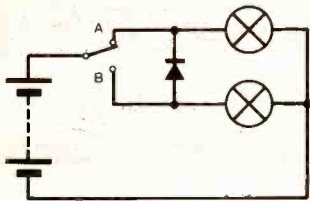
This procedure cannot determine that a diode is definitely working properly. The test is useful, however, for indicating when one definitely is not working properly; for example, if the resistance reading is very high in both directions, the diode is open circuit; if the reading is low in both directions, the diode is short circuited.

Next month: Combinational Logic.

Questions

1. State one application for a Zener diode.
2. State one application for a light emitting diode.
3. State one application for the diode in Table 10.1 having the identification code 1N4002.

4. Which bulb/s, in the circuit below, illuminate when the switch is
(a) in position A
(b) in Position B



5. Identify the cathode of the diode below.

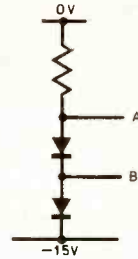


6. What type of bias is applied to the diode in the circuit below?



7. What type of bias is applied to a diode having -5 volts on its anode with respect to zero volts on its cathode?
8. What will be the voltage at points A and B in the circuit

below, assuming that the diodes are silicon.



9. A half-wave rectifier provides a better signal for smoothing than that of a full-wave rectifier (true or false?).
10. A rectifier convertsto.....

INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

PLEASE NOTE

Under the heading "The Transformation Ratio" (pages 376 and 377) last month the equations in Table 9.3 were incorrect. The previous equation showing the relationship of primary current and turns to secondary current and turns was also incorrect. We apologise for this error, the correct versions are shown below.

$$\frac{I_s}{I_p} = \frac{N_p}{N_s}$$

TABLE 9.3

$$I_s = \frac{I_p \times N_p}{N_s} \quad N_s = \frac{I_p \times N_p}{I_s} \quad I_p = \frac{I_s \times N_s}{N_p} \quad N_p = \frac{I_s \times N_s}{I_p}$$

ANSWERS TO LAST MONTH'S QUESTIONS

1. From Table 9.3—see above $-I_p = \frac{I_s \times N_s}{N_p}$

$$= \frac{3 \times 400}{2000} = 600 \text{mA}$$

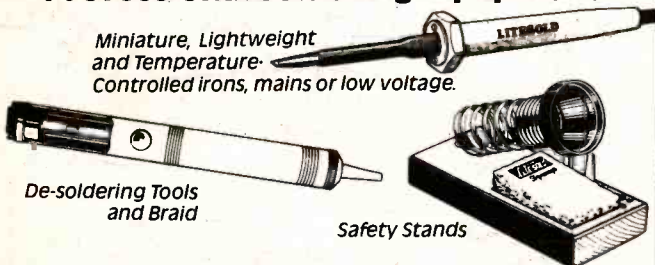
2. Power in the secondary equals power in the primary (in an ideal transformer)
3. Step down ratio is 2:1
4. Step up ratio is 2:1
5. The secondary winding.
6. Applying an alternating current to the input coil (primary winding) of a transformer produces a changing magnetic field. This changing field cuts across the secondary coil and induces a current in the output of the transformer.
7. The transformer has a step up ratio of 2:1. Therefore the voltage at the secondary will be twice that at the primary. Answer 6V.
8. From Table 9.2

$$V_s = \frac{V_p N_s}{N_p} = \frac{50 \times 800}{200} = 200 \text{V}$$

Join up with LITESOLD

Professional Soldering Equipment

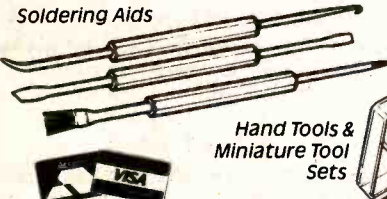
Miniature, Lightweight and Temperature-Controlled irons, mains or low voltage.



De-soldering Tools and Braid

Safety Stands

Soldering Aids



Hand Tools & Miniature Tool Sets

SEND FOR DATA SHEETS/MAIL ORDER FORMS WITH ALL PRICES, OR PHONE FOR ACCESS/VISA SALES.

JOIN UP WITH THE PROFESSIONALS
LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD
97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN
01-689 0574

EE CROSSWORD ANSWERS

ACROSS

- 3 APERIODIC
6 INTERLACING
9 AUDIO
10 ELEMENT
11 STROKE
13 CLUTCH
17 CANDELA
19 PIXEL
21 LINEARITY
22 DENSITY

DOWN

- 1 ISOPAUSIC
2 BAIRD
3 ARTWORK
4 IMAGE
5 ION
7 REEL
8 INDENT
12 RUN IN
14 LIP SYNC
16 CAVITY
18 ESAKI
20 X RAYS

kitmaster

ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KITS SECOND TO NONE

- ☆ FM RADIO MICROPHONE KIT, VARICAP CONTROLLED, WORKS FROM 1½V DC. £8.75
- ☆ FM BUG. MINI TRANSMITTER, ONE MILE RANGE, VARICAP CONTROLLED, 9V DC £4.75
- ☆ 7 WATT MINI AMP £5.75
- ☆ LIGHT ACTIVATED RELAY SWITCH £5.75
- ☆ SOUND ACTIVATED RELAY SWITCH £8.75
- ☆ LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM WITH EXIT DELAY £7.75
- ☆ 0-10 MINUTE RELAY TIMER £5.75

This is a selection of our finest kits all proven and tested. All our kits contain top quality PCB full spec components and the simplest instructions you will ever see. Full info pack sent with all orders. All prices are completely inclusive.

CHEQUES P.O. TO:

KITMASTER PRECISION TIME
65 Roseland Road, Waunarlwydd, Swansea SA5 4ST

electronize

MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM KIT

NEW

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- ★ Micro-Pressure intruder detection.
- ★ Operates on all doors and tailgate.
- ★ No door switches needed.
- ★ Automatically armed 1 minute after leaving vehicle.
- ★ 10 second entry delay with audible warning.
- ★ Sounds horn Intermittently for 1 minute.
- ★ Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill.
- ★ Compact design can be hidden below dashboard.
- ★ Low power drawn from horn circuit - no supply connections.
- ★ All solid state Power MOSFET output - no relays.

This new design employs a unique pressure sensing system to activate the alarm. As any vehicle door is opened, air is drawn out, causing a minute drop in air pressure. A sensor detects this sudden pressure change and sets off the alarm.

Fitting is extremely simple. Only two wires connect to the horn circuit, switching the horn and also powering the alarm. The low power circuit draws less than 2mA. A single control wire connects to the ignition circuit or hidden switch to arm the system whenever the vehicle is left.

As with all Electronize kits everything is included, high quality components and clear, easy to follow instructions, and all for the lowest possible price.

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM KIT	£11.95	} Please add £1.00 postage & packing
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT	£17.95	

Also Available

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION

Extended CDI System

DIY PARTS KIT

ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT	£17.95	} Please add £1.00 postage & packing
	£23.90	

Send for details or order from:

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN Tel: 021 308 5877
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

Range extended to provide a 'System Component' that matches YOUR NEEDS at LOW COST

Now with FORTH and BASIC



Kits available

An educational package on the micro controller is now available, full details on request.

MONIFIETH BUSINESS CENTRE
SOUTH STREET, MONIFIETH,
DUNDEE DD5 4PJ
TEL 0382 534944
electronics ltd

E TRAK

OUT NOW!

CRICKLEWOOD

ELECTRONICS

1989 100 PAGE COMPONENT CATALOGUE

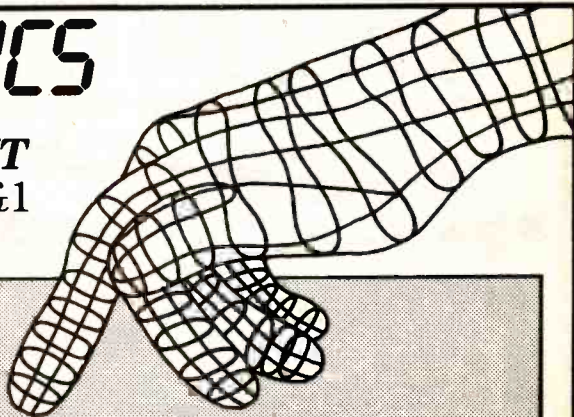
PRICE £1

SEND OFF FOR YOUR COPY TODAY...

- WE STOCK AN UNRIVALLED RANGE
- ALL OUR COMPONENTS ARE FIRST CLASS BRANDED ITEMS
- WE OFFER A SAME DAY SERVICE ON ALL STOCK ITEMS
- NO MINIMUM ORDER—IF YOU NEED ONE COMPONENT WE CAN SUPPLY ONE COMPONENT
- WE HAVE ADOPTED A NEW LOWER PRICING POLICY + QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- FREE VOUCHERS WITH YOUR CATALOGUE—ORDER ONE NOW!...

JUST FILL IN THE COUPON OPPOSITE AND POST IT WITH YOUR £1 PAYMENT TO THE ADDRESS BELOW. YOU WILL RECEIVE NOT ONLY OUR SUPERB 100 PAGE CATALOGUE, BUT ALSO FREE VOUCHERS WHICH YOU CAN USE ON YOUR NEXT COMPONENTS ORDER.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD 40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY LONDON NW2 3ET
TEL: 01-450 0965/452 0161 FAX: 01-208 1441 TELEX: 914977



FREE VOUCHERS!

SEND OFF FOR YOUR CATALOGUE AND VOUCHERS TODAY.

I WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE.....
COPY(COPIES) OF THE 1989
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS
COMPONENT CATALOGUE. I
ENCLOSE £.....
PLEASE ENCLOSE MY FREE
VOUCHERS.

Tape your £1 coin here, or send a cheque or postal order for £1.00 for every catalogue you require.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....





a regular feature for the Spectrum Owner...

by Mike Tooley BA

THIS MONTH we have details of a simple motherboard for the Spectrum. This novel arrangement allows users to extend the Spectrum's bus system. So, if you have a vast array of boxes and boards stacked behind your Spectrum, this could be the answer to your prayers. We begin, however, by taking a look at the quaintly named Pick-POKE-It software package available from Miles Gordon Technology.

Pick-POKE-It

Most assembly language programmers will readily admit to having learned at least some of their craft from inspecting other people's code. In this respect, the ability to "freeze" a running program, break into it to inspect and modify the code, and then return to the point at which the program was left is essential. Provided you are the owner of a Plus-D interface, Pick-POKE-It provides a means of doing it!

The software is designed to be used in conjunction with the "snapshot" facility incorporated in the immensely popular Plus-D interface and offers a number of useful features for those who enjoy "tinkering" with commercial software. Pick-POKE-It effectively provides a range of extensions to the Plus-D's "snapshot" facility, including the ability to disassemble the contents of memory, display and modify the contents of the CPU registers, and edit the contents of given memory locations.

It is supplied on cassette together with a 24-page Instruction Manual. This booklet provides full details of how to install the software so that you have a disk master from which it is possible to generate further Pick-POKE-It system disks. All that is required is a GDOS disk with at least 80K of free space. The installation process produces three additional files (each of about 4K) together with a modified system file (+SYS PPI).

Once installation has been completed, the modified boot disk will automatically provide the Pick-POKE-It extensions whenever the snapshot facility is used. The Plus-D will behave as before but when the snapshot button is pressed followed by the Spectrum's "P" key (rather than the usual "1", "2", etc.) there are a few seconds of disk activity followed by a menu appearing on the screen.

I found the system very easy to install and a delight to use. I tested the package on several popular programs (including the suggested POKEs for Paper Boy) and everything worked well. The memory search facility proved to be extremely useful in locating routines which required inspection and/or modification.

Unfortunately, one penalty associated with the use of packages such as Pick-POKE-It is that modified software is likely to be somewhat less robust than when left unmodified. The user must accept that this is part of the learning process associated with performing "trial and error" operations on someone else's code!

It should also be noted that a few owners of early versions of the Plus-D (those which were fitted with a "Version 1" ROM) will not be able to use Pick-POKE-It until a later version of ROM is fitted. The units in question were originally sold in December 1987 and January 1988 but are easily identified by referring to the serial number printed on the bottom of the Plus-D. If this number comprises four-figures commencing with a "1" then you have a Version 1 ROM and should contact MGT to arrange for a replacement to be supplied.

If you are already the owner of a Plus-D interface then Pick-POKE-It can be highly recommended as it provides an extremely useful range of extensions to an already powerful snapshot facility. If you don't own a Plus-D this could be yet another good reason for acquiring one!

Miles Gordon Technology are at Lakeside, Phoenix Way, Swansea, SA7 9EH. ☎ 0792 791100.

to this problem is the use of a "motherboard" which makes connection to the Spectrum's edge connector and provides a set of identically wired connectors for external cards and modules.

Norman Belham (from Badsey near Evesham) has provided a simple but elegant solution to the problem of constructing a motherboard based on commonly available copper stripboard. Norman writes:

Two pieces of Veroboard are placed back to back (so that the track sizes are exposed) and held together by a Veropin placed in each corner. A convenient available size is 36-strips each with 50-holes (127mm×95mm).

These pieces are large enough to take a Spectrum edge connector along one side, across the copper tracks, and two or three other connectors standing on the surface. If more connectors are required, Veroboard can be obtained 4in. wide and up to 19in. long cut to length from J. R. Hartley of Bridgnorth.

According to "Murphy's Law", anything that can go wrong will and so extreme care is needed in construction! The double Veroboard (arranged so that the copper tracks are outermost) should be inserted between the rows of pins of the edge connector leaving a space, equal to about half a pin length, between the edge of the board and the body of the connector.

The pins should be soldered to the corresponding tracks on the top and underneath the board. It is best to solder pins at each end first so that the connector is correctly located.

When it has been decided just where on the surface of the board the other connec-

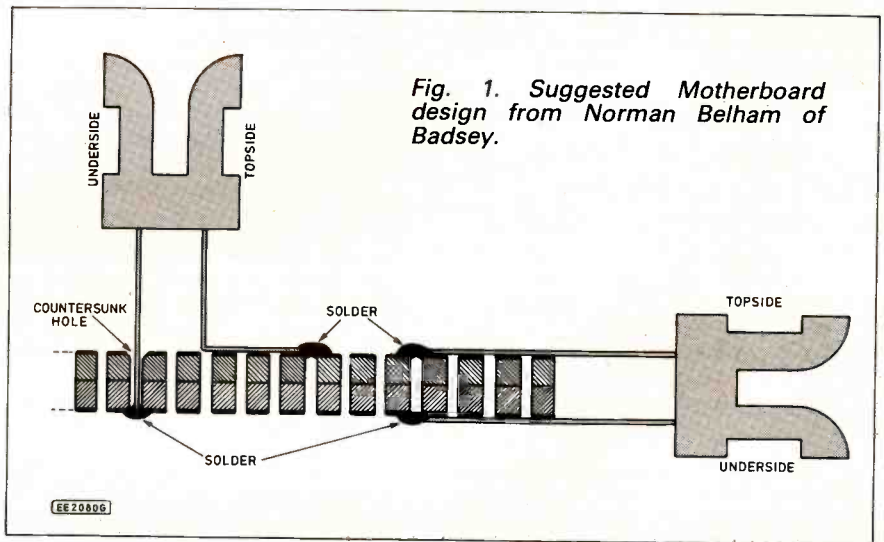


Fig. 1. Suggested Motherboard design from Norman Belham of Badsey.

SPECTRUM MOTHERBOARD

At some time or another, most Spectrum owners realise the need to connect several devices simultaneously to the Spectrum's expansion bus. The normal method which is employed with commercial interfaces is simply that of running the bus through the interface so that the Spectrum's expansion edge connector is duplicated to facilitate the connection of other peripherals which require access to the bus signals.

This seems to work reasonably well when only one or two interfaces are stacked together, however, it can be somewhat problematic when a large number of external boards and devices are present or when external modules do not possess a "through bus" facility. The obvious answer

to this problem is the use of a "motherboard" which makes connection to the Spectrum's edge connector and provides a set of identically wired connectors for external cards and modules. The pins to be soldered to the top side of the board should be bent at right angles to their mid-point (see Fig. 1 for details). This will make soldering easier when several connectors are in position. A piece of 0.25in. square section beading can be used as a bending bar.

The holes through which the other row of pins reach the lower tracks will require careful counter-sinking using a small drill (1/16in. or smaller). Very light pressure and very few turns are all that is required to produce an insulating "collar" around each hole.

Although the specified drill is too small to cut away the track completely, it is better not to drill the hole completely. (If a track is cut accidentally, all is not lost as a small insulated "jumper" link can be soldered in place). The pins may then be soldered to the lower tracks.

Since only 28 of the tracks are used, the remaining few on either side may be used for other purposes such as an external power supply. Rigorous testing with an Ohmmeter (multimeter set to the "Ohms" range) is essential to ensure that there is no contact between tracks. If, in spite of this, an unusual graphic display is produced

when the board is attached to the Spectrum, there is contact somewhere!

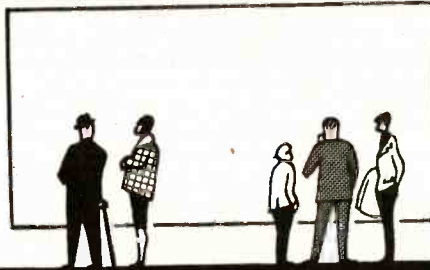
It is also wise to test for continuity between the pins which should be connected. With such a large number of soldered connections, a "dry" joint may slip by! Finally, since the board does not rest on the bench or table surface when mated with the Spectrum, suitable rubber or plastic feet should be fitted.

Next month: In next month's On Spec, we shall be taking a look at two recently updated compilers from Mira Software.

We also have a roundup of Hints and Tips received from readers over the past few months.

In the meantime, please drop me a line enclosing a large (250mm x 300mm) adequately (i.e. 42p for UK postage) stamped addressed envelope if you would like to receive a copy of our *On Spec Update*. Please note that I can no longer provide individual replies to queries but instead will do my best to provide answers through *On Spec* or through the *Update*. Mike Tooley, Faculty of Technology, Brooklands Technical College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT.

SHOP TALK



BY DAVID BARRINGTON

HiFi Crossover Kit

Due to popular demand, we have been informed by **Radio & TV Components (Acton) Ltd.**, that they can now supply all the crossover components for our *HiFi Speaker Design* (May '89 issue) as a complete crossover kit.

The kit—suitable for a stereo set up—cost £11 plus £1.75 for p&p and is available direct from **Radio — TV Components (Acton) Ltd., Dept EE, 21 High Street, Acton, London W3 6NG.**

Electronic Consultant Services
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

INFRA-RED DETECTOR

HOLD ACTIVE AREA WITHIN ONE INCH OF INFRA-RED EMITTER

FOR GREATER IMAGE CLARITY, SHIELD ACTIVE AREA FROM AMBIENT LIGHT

IF INFRA-RED IS BEING EMITTED AN ORANGE IMAGE WILL APPEAR

406, MAIN ROAD
GLASCOTE
TAMWORTH
STAFFS. B77 2BY
Tel: 0827 64861

ecs MAGICAL MIRROR

Magic Mirror

Ideal for checking for possible infra-red emissions from such everyday items as TV remote controls, video recorders etc, **Electronic Consultant Services** have recently marketed an Infra-Red Detector Card. It is also claimed that it can be used for checking the functioning of I.R. Burglar Alarm projects.

About the size of a credit card, the Magic Mirror, as it is called, has a small white triangle shaped pad in the centre of the card which changes colour to orange when exposed to infra-red radiation.

The card costs £11.72 all inclusive and further information may be obtained from **Electronic Consultant Services, Dept EE, 406 Main Road, Glascote, Tamworth, Staffs, B77 2BY (☎ 0827 64861).**

Passive Infra-Red Intruder Detector

We have only been able to locate one single source for the special infra-red sensor used in the *Passive Infra-Red*

Intruder Detector. This sensor is called a "Pyroelectric Infra-red Sensor" and includes a ceramic element of doped lead-zirconate-titanate, a field effect transistor and resistor in a single package.

The sensor device was purchased from **Maplin** (£5.95) and is listed as an infra-red detector type F001P, order code FD13P.

We understand that a similar device (type RPY96), but with a larger element for greater sensitivity is available in a T05 case. To date, we have been unable to locate any source of supply for this infra-red sensor.

The reed relay used in the prototype model is a RS type and was obtained through their mail order company **Electromail (☎ 0536 204555)**. This is listed under their standard encapsulated reed relay range for circuit board mounting and should be ordered as: Green 348-970. Almost any circuit board mounting reed relay could be used here, provided it is capable of operating from 6V-9V d.c. and has a coil resistance of 700 ohms.

Programmable Pocket Timer

Although the components called up for the *Programmable Pocket Timer* project are standard items, their physical dimensions are fairly critical if the specified case is to be used. You can, of course, use a different size case.

The d.i.l. switches usually come as a complete unit and the quad or 4-way version should be ordered. The small "latching" on/off switch used in the prototype model was purchased from **Maplin** and is listed under their Modular Switch range, code FP52G, UH74R for a grey button and MP53H for the switch bezel.

The negative temperature coefficient polypropylene type capacitor, quoted for C1, seems to be rarely listed in suppliers catalogues and may prove difficult to locate. To save undue troubles, it is suggested that a close tolerance

"polystyrene" or "poly layer (Siemens)" capacitor be used here.

The 4000 series CMOS i.c. devices are now stocked by most good component suppliers. The 6V silver oxide battery type PX2 should be available from any good camera shop.

The small printed circuit board for the timer is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE648 (see page 473).

Caravan Stereo

It may be a problem to locate *single* resistors with the correct values for the *Caravan Stereo* project and it might cause less hassle to use multiple resistors wired as outlined in the article. The low ohm types used in the author's prototype appear to be wirewound resistors.

It is important to use the correct value for resistor R11 and also correctly rated relays (i.e. 320 ohm coils) to prevent any damage to the l.e.d. The relays used in the author's model were obtained from **Maplin** and listed under their "Ultra Miniature Relay" range. The one to specify—which has the required coil rating—is the 12V double-pole changeover type, code YX95D (£2.50).

It is also very important to use only the correct rated auto-type wires and connectors where stated. The auto-wire and 6-pin non-reversible plugs and sockets should be stocked by most auto-spares shops or stores.

Finally, prior to installing and linking up the two units in the car and caravan the car battery **MUST** be disconnected. When installed the wiring should be double-checked **BEFORE** reconnecting the battery.

Snap Indicator

We do not expect any component buying problems for the *Snap Indicator*. The ABS plastic case does not have to be of identical dimensions as the author's model, but it should be of sufficient size to take the small circuit board and push-button switches. Most of our advertisers will certainly stock a suitable case, remember to make allowance for the battery.

The thyristors are usually listed in components catalogues as just C106D's. These are very common devices and should be generally available.

Rain Alarm

We cannot foresee any component sourcing problems for readers undertaking the *Rain Alarm* project. The self-adhesive stand-off insulators or "feet" for mounting the circuit board in the case should be generally available. No doubt readers will have their own ideas about mounting the board in the case.

FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

BY BARRY FOX

Satellite Battle

Imagine what would have happened around ten years ago, at the beginning of the big video shakedown, if all the major electronics companies had backed both available systems, VHS and Beta. The systems war could still be raging.

As it is, most companies backed VHS, rather than Beta, and VHS won by attrition.

In the satellite industry, there is an equally bitter battle raging between Sky and Astra, with PAL transmission, and BSB with D-MAC. But most companies are now trying to back both systems. This may well prolong the all-round agony. The background is a tangled web.

On 10 May 1988, BSB announced that it had signed a contract with General Instruments of the US, worth £100 million, to develop a conditional access system called Eurocypher for use with line cut and rotate encryption of D-MAC. The same day, BSB announced a £50 million deal with ITT Intermetall in West Germany, to produce 4 million D-MAC receiver chip sets. At the same time BSB invited 15 companies to tender for the production of receivers.

BSB said that between three and five firms would be selected and given exclusivity for three years; only the selected firms would be able to buy the ITT chips for under £20 a set, and no-one else would be able to buy Eurocypher modules for three years. The full receiver kit would cost £200, said BSB.

On August 2, BSB unveiled the now famous 25cm diamond-shaped flat aerial - dubbed the Squarial. BSB failed to explain that what it was showing was only a wood and plastic dummy.

The same day BSB announced that Ferguson, Salora (owned by Nokia of Finland) and Tatung had won the beauty contest and would make receivers to work with the Squarial. The system price had by now risen to £250.

Cryptic Note

Hedging their bets, all three companies subsequently developed, and publicized, alternative systems to receive Sky from Astra.

On February 22 1989, BSB selected Philips as a fourth supplier of D-MAC receivers. Robert Martijnse, Philips Consumer Electronics UK Group Managing Director, took the opportunity to volunteer categorical denial of press and trade rumours that Philips would also be jumping on the Astra PAL bandwagon by making equipment to de-scramble Sky's movie channels when they start scrambling later this

year using a system called Palcrypt (now called Videocrypt).

"It is not true that Philips will open a factory to make Palcrypt in the UK", said Martijnse. "We have no plans. We reaffirm our commitment to MAC".

Peter Groenenboom, Managing Director of Consumer Electronics for Philips International, affirmed Philips' commitment to MAC, comparing PAL to an engine that had run out of steam, and was at the end of its line.

"It is very difficult to achieve secure scrambling with PAL", said Groenenboom.

Even when pressed hard by repeated questions he would only admit grudgingly that:

"If PAL becomes a reality in the UK, then we cannot deny that reality. So we can't exclude the possibility of supplying PAL equipment to the UK. But we have no plans yet".

I dutifully reported what the two Philips MDs said - despite the knowledge that Philips had long been talking to Sky. . . . Silly me.

On 16 March at the Olympia Satellite show, Philips blithely announced that it had signed a deal with Sky, to produce Videocrypt PAL decoders.

"In Britain there is a particular need for PAL equipment", said the very same Robert Martijnse who had so recently denied any interest in Videocrypt. "We will meet that local requirement".

Ferguson, will make Videocrypt decoders too, because the Videocrypt system was developed by Ferguson's parent company Thomson of France. The decoders will sell for around £80 each. Each company will supply half the demand.

Smartcards and Pirates

The Smartcards needed to operate the decoders will initially be made in France by Gemplus. From early next year they will be produced at a new factory to be built by Rupert Murdoch's News International Group at Livingston in Scotland.

This factory, says Andrew Neil, Executive Chairman of *Sky Television*, will produce 12 million cards a year. Each decoder will come with a free starter card that lasts for a month. After that the viewer will buy a new subscription card every three months. When slotted into the decoder this will conduct an electronic handshake with the expired starter card and thereafter "chain" with future cards, to validate them for use.

There is vague talk of de-validating stolen cards, by over-the-air address signals. There is also grand talk of the cards being impossible to copy. But experts, like Dr Mark Medress, of GI, are not convinced.

Medress believes pirates will soon develop a technique to suck out the secret codes from one card and use them to make clones.

"It is expensive to make a card that is secure", he says. "But the cards will have to be cheap, because viewers will get a new one every three months and throw away the old one".

Medress predicts that Sky's transition to scrambling will be painful.

"We went through that pain in America with Videocypher (from which Eurocypher was derived)" he says. "We genuinely believed the pirates would not be able to crack our system. We were shocked when we found that they used all kinds of inventive techniques, like running the chips at seven times their intended speed, to extract our secret codes".

As BSB's appointed manufacturers hedge their bets by developing PAL equipment for Sky, manufacturers of Sky equipment look for ways to hedge their bets in case BSB start to look successful.

In accordance with BSB's pledge of exclusivity, GI can only supply ACMs to Salora, Tatung, Ferguson and Philips. But it now emerges that GI is free to sell ACMs to anyone, for integration in a satellite TV set or video recorder.

Micro X is distributing the Maspro receiver made in Japan. Says MD Julian Behrman:

"With a moveable dish, our system will be able to receive from BSB. If we can't buy ACMs, we will simply go to one of the suppliers, like Tatung, and place a firm order for 50,000 receivers. No-one says no to an order like that. And BSB won't object, they want to sell subscriptions, don't they?"

Obvious Absence

Arguably the most significant feature of the Olympia show, was the one exhibit that was missing - a working model of BSB's Squarial.

Last August, BSB said it had acquired "the exclusive marketing and manufacturing rights for the aerial".

It seems this, like Philips' denial on PAL, simply was not true.

BSB now say it only signed a "development" deal with Squarial inventor John Collins and his company Fortel. On March 17, during the Olympia show, BSB proudly announced that it had secured "exclusive marketing and manufacturing rights to the antenna in Europe, Australia and New Zealand". (Fortel retain these rights in other countries). Only now, is BSB "intending" to appoint manufacturers for the Squarial. BSB and Fortel have so far been unable to demonstrate a working prototype to the press, trade or public. Watch this space for the next episode of the Squarial saga.



SPECIAL OFFER

SOUND FX MICRO

Make the most amazing range of sounds with this special price Super Sound-FX Micro. Just press a few buttons to reproduce all the following sounds plus various musical notes, etc:

- ★ Steam train & whistle
- ★ Continuous train
- ★ Hovering helicopter
- ★ Electronic fly
- ★ Police car siren
- ★ Foghorn
- ★ Trimphone
- ★ U.F.O.
- ★ Alien communicating
- ★ Rally car revving
- ★ Rally

£7.95
plus 95p p&p

These incredible sound routines are already mask programmed into the G.I. microprocessor which forms the heart of the unit.

The kit comes with a fully built p.c.b. just wire up the switches, one resistor and the loudspeaker to get all the noises you could want!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Post to: EE SOUND FX OFFER, ITRON U.K.,
Castle Mill, Lower Kings Road, Berkhamsted,
Hertfordshire, HP4 2AD

Please Supply

Quantity		Value
	SOUND FX KITS	£
	Add postage	0.95
	Total	£

Please make cheques payable to Itron U.K.

Name

Address

OFFER CLOSES FRIDAY AUG. 25, 1989

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Post to: EE SOUND FX OFFER, ITRON U.K.,
Castle Mill, Lower Kings Road, Berkhamsted,
Hertfordshire, HP4 2AD

PROGRAMMABLE POCKET TIMER

CHRIS WALKER



Never again will the cakes be burnt.
Never again will you miss your favourite TV programme. No more parking tickets. This project could be the first step towards re-organising your lifestyle . . .

HAVE YOU ever received a parking ticket after forgetting that you only had one hour on the parking meter? How many times have you promised to phone back a client in half an hour and had it slip your memory, or spent twice as long as intended on that expensive call to America?

A "quick hour" relaxing in the garden (or down the local) can easily protract into an entire afternoon; after all, time flies when you're having fun!

Human beings are notoriously bad at keeping track of time, especially when pre-occupied. This can have embarrassing or downright dangerous consequences. Consider, for example, the holiday motorist who has promised himself a rest after two hours on the hectic motorway driving a car full of kids.

Enter the *Programmable Pocket Timer!* Small enough to carry in a pocket or hand-bag, simple to operate, and carrying a penetrating alarm, the device can accurately time any period from 15 minutes to 3 hours 45 minutes in 15 minute steps.

TIMING MECHANISM

The circuit for the Programmable Pocket Timer can be divided into four discrete parts as illustrated in the block diagram,

Fig. 1. System block diagram for the Programmable Pocket Timer.

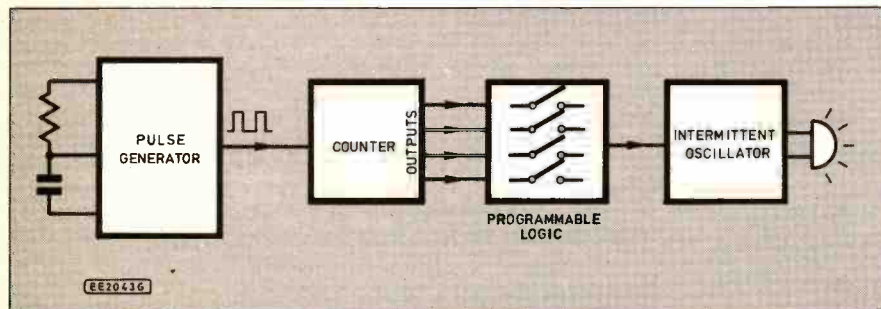


Fig. 1. The pulse generator causes the counter to increment once for every pulse received, and these form the basis of a timer. If the pulses are produced at a regular rate then any multiple of the pulse interval can be timed by waiting for a specific number at the output of the counter.

The programmable logic looks for this number and, when it appears, activates the oscillator which sounds the alarm via a piezoelectric transducer. The alarm will continue to sound until silenced.

The pulse generator in this design is centred around a CMOS 4541 integrated circuit, Fig. 2. The three external components form part of an oscillator which runs at a frequency of:

$$f = \frac{1}{2.3R_x C_x}$$

Following the oscillator is an on-chip programmable divider which divides the oscillator frequency by either 256, 1024, 8192 or 65536 depending on the binary code on pins 12 and 13: with both at logic 1 the 65536 division is selected and the output is available at pin 8. Pin 6, when taken high, resets the output from pin 8 to zero.

The pulse counting technique requires a stable pulse generator. Now, since the pulse frequency depends on the product of

the resistor R_x and capacitor C_x , it is important that the resistance and capacitance of these components remains stable over long periods of time.

Temperature fluctuations are likely to be the major cause of pulse rate inconstancy, but one can reduce the temperature instability by the use of a metal film resistor. These devices have a low, positive temperature coefficient of about 50 parts per million per degree Celsius, i.e. their resistance increases by 0.005% for every rise of 1°C.

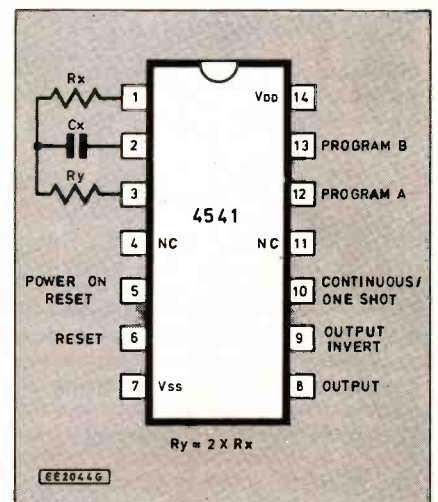


Fig. 2. Pinout details for the CMOS 4541 i.c.

Capacitors are, generally, even more unstable than resistors and care must be taken to choose a type with a low temperature coefficient for C_x . Considering the value of capacitor needed for this design, polyester, polycarbonate, and polystyrene (what would we do without polymers?) offer similar characteristics: about 100-200 p.p.m./°C.

However, some polypropylene types are available having a negative temperature coefficient of -100 p.p.m./°C; i.e. the capacitance reduces with increasing temperature. This creates an ideal situation because the opposite temperature dependent effects of the resistor and capacitor tend to cancel each other out resulting in a stable timing element and hence a stable pulse generator.

The prototype unit was tested over a temperature range of 7°C to 35°C with the timing varying by only a few seconds per

hour—more than accurate enough for this application.

COUNTER

Referring to the circuit diagram for the Programmable Pocket Timer shown in Fig. 3, resistors R1 and R2 and capacitor C1 determine the time constant for the oscillator within IC1. Preset VR1 is a 22-turn cermet type potentiometer wired as a variable resistor and is used to fine-tune the oscillator frequency to 1165Hz.

Following the division by 65536 the oscillator output is available at IC1, pin 8. This pin completes one cycle (i.e. from low to high and back to low again) in 56.25 seconds.

A 12-stage ripple counter IC2 increments on every falling edge of the pulses from IC1. Each successive output from this counter changes state at half the rate of the previous output. Therefore, the first output, pin 9, completes one cycle in twice the pulse interval, $2 \times 56.25 = 112.5$ seconds, or just under two minutes.

Every time pin 9 of IC2 goes high, capacitor C3 and resistor R4 generate a pulse which is used to "bleep" the sounder WD1. Constructors who do not require this regular two minute reminder that the circuit is timing can omit components C3, R4 and D2.

which hold the inputs to the AND gate "high" when the switches are open.

When switch S1 is closed the output of the AND gate (pin 13 IC3) will go high when IC2 pin 3 goes high: i.e. after a period of 15 minutes. If S1 and S2 are closed, pin 13 IC3 goes high after $15 + 30 = 45$ minutes. Should switches S1, S2 and S4 be closed then pin 13 IC3 goes high after $15 + 30 + 120 = 165$ minutes (two hours 45 minutes).

Therefore, by various combinations of the four switches, a binary code is formed whereby fifteen individual times can be programmed (in 15 minute steps) from 15 minutes to three hours 45 minutes. Further examples are given in Fig. 4.

ALARM

The various "bleep request" signals are fed through the three-input OR gate (formed from diodes D1 to D3 and resistor R9) to pin 1 of IC4a. When this pin goes high the relaxation oscillator formed by IC4a, resistor R10 and capacitor C4 starts running at about 3Hz. The output from this oscillator modulates the second oscillator (IC4c) which runs at about 3kHz. IC4d buffers the oscillator output to drive the piezoelectric sounder WD1.

Preset potentiometer VR2 provides the facility to adjust the oscillator frequency to

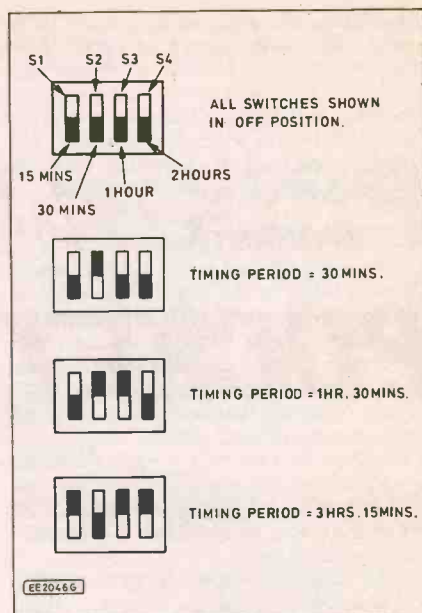


Fig. 4. Examples of the various timing combinations possible using the d.i.l. switches. Timing periods range from 15 minutes to 3 hours 45 minutes, in 15 minute steps.

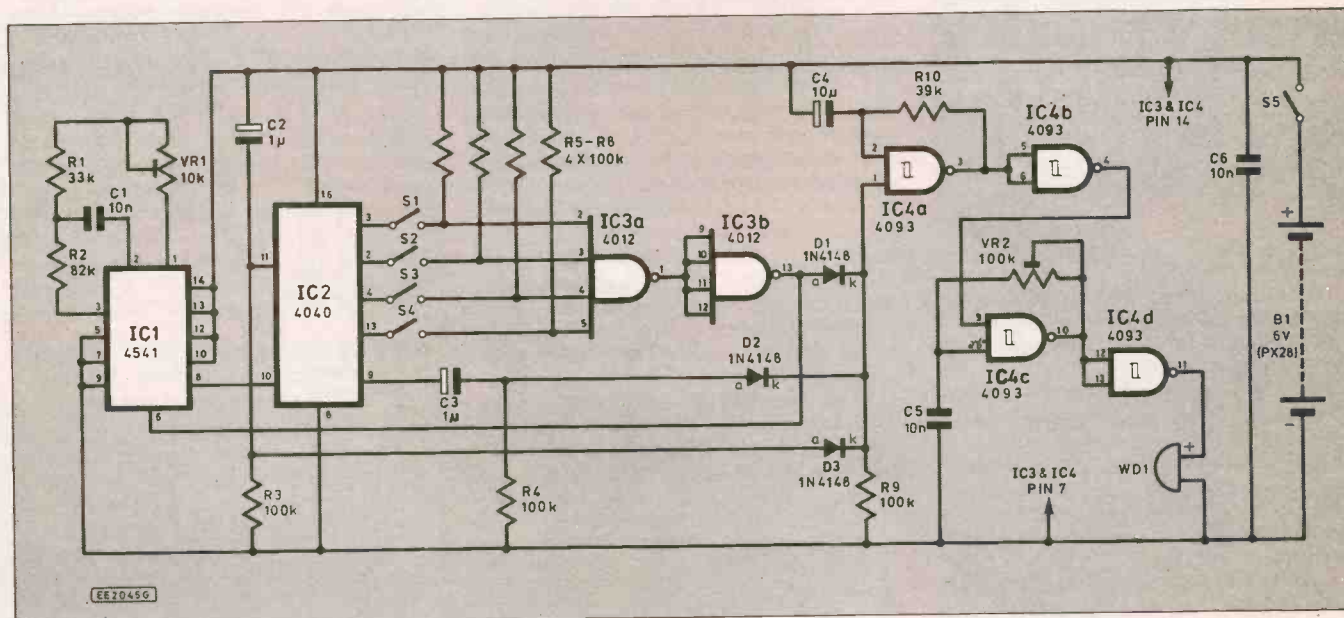


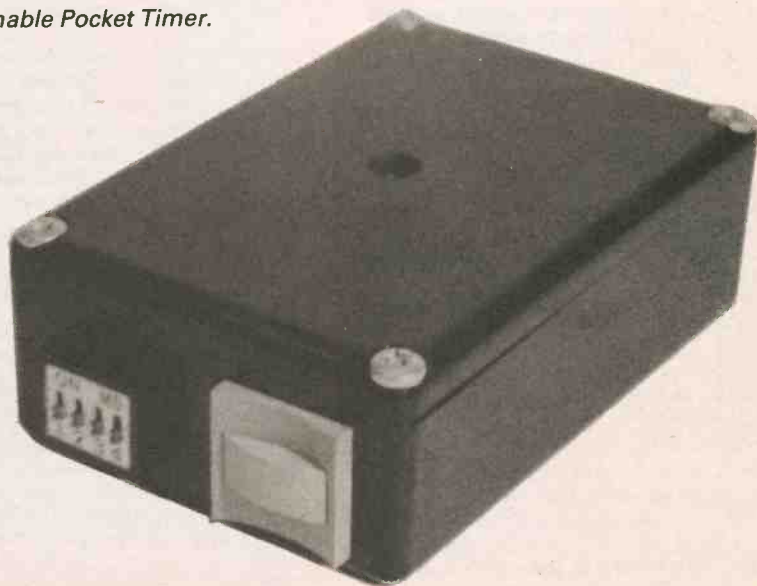
Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram for the Programmable Pocket Timer.

Capacitor C2 and resistor R3 produce a pulse at pin 11 of IC2 which ensures that the counter is reset when power is applied. This pulse is also sent, via diode D3, to the output oscillator so that WD1 bleeps when the circuit is switched on, providing evidence that the alarm has commenced timing.

The output at pin 3 of IC2 first goes "high" (1) on the 16th pulse from IC1, i.e. 15 minutes after the circuit is switched on. Similarly, pin 2 goes high after twice this period (30 minutes), pin 4 after one hour and pin 13 after two hours.

BINARY CODE

These four outputs are fed, via miniature panel mounted d.i.l. switches S1 to S4 into a four-input AND gate formed by IC3. Resistors R5 to R8 are "tie-up" resistors



match the resonant frequency of WD1. At resonance, the sound output from piezoelectric transducers increases substantially, but the exact resonant frequency depends on the type of transducer used and the conditions in which it is mounted, e.g. type of case used. By adjusting VR2, the loudest sound output can be obtained.

COMPONENTS

The ability to build "pocket-sized" devices relies on the large range of miniature components which are available to the constructor these days. It is, therefore, important to select carefully when purchasing the parts for the Programmable Pocket Timer to ensure that they will fit comfortably onto the printed circuit board.

As explained above, capacitor C1 should preferably be a negative temperature coefficient polypropylene type and resistor R1 of metal oxide construction. All resistors must be 1/4W types.

The program switches S1 to S4 are four d.i.l. switches mounted in a single package and the on/off switch is a low profile push-on/push-off type appearing in many catalogues under the name "Modular Switch".

The power source used in the prototype is a PX28 6V camera battery. These batteries are available in "standard-life" silver oxide or "long-life" lithium. The silver oxide version is adequate for this design and has the bonus of being about half the price of its lithium counterpart!

It must be stressed that a miniature soldering iron bit is essential if you wish to make a good job on the crowded printed circuit board used in this design. Using a 50W iron with a 5mm bit is asking for trouble!

CONSTRUCTION

The unit is mounted in Verobox type 301 measuring 71mm x 49mm x 24mm. Begin by cutting two rectangular holes in the end panel to mount the on/off switch S5 and the d.i.l. switches S1 to S4. The exact dimensions of these cut-outs will depend on the switches used but they are probably best drilled as round holes and then filed square with a miniature file. Drill a single 5mm hole in the centre of the lid and glue the sounder WD1 inside the lid to line up with this hole.

Apart from the battery, sounder WD1 and switches, all the components are mounted on a small printed circuit board (p.c.b.). The component layout and full size copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 5. This board is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE648.

Commence assembly of the p.c.b. according to the component layout (Fig. 5) by fitting the two wire links followed by the four d.i.l. sockets for the integrated circuits, but do not insert the i.c.s until all assembly is complete. Solder in place all the resistors and capacitors (checking the polarity of the tantalum types).

The three diodes should be soldered with their cathodes (marked with a band) connected to resistor R9. Finally, mount the two preset potentiometers.

Solder eight flying leads about 10cm long for connection to the d.i.l. switches and two more to the battery B1 and switch S5. Attach the leads from the sounder WD1 to the printed circuit board.

The d.i.l. switches are soldered onto a small piece of stripboard (6 holes by 8 strips) with breaks in the tracks between

COMPONENTS

Approx. cost guidance only **£13** plus case

Shop Talk

See page 445

Resistors

R1	33k metal oxide
R2	82k
R3 to R9	100k (7 off)
R10	39k
All 1/4W 5% carbon, except where stated	

Potentiometers

VR1	10k 22-turn miniature vertical cermet preset
VR2	100k miniature vertical skeleton carbon preset

Capacitors

C1	10n n.t.c. polypropylene ±5% (see text)
C2, C3	1µ tantalum 35V (2 off)
C4	10µ tantalum 16V
C5, C6	10n ceramic (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1 to D3	1N4148 silicon diode (3 off)
IC1	4541 CMOS oscillator/divider
IC2	4040 CMOS 12-stage ripple counter
IC3	4012 CMOS dual 4-input NAND
IC4	4093 CMOS quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger

Miscellaneous

S1 to S4	Miniature single-pole d.i.l. switches (4-way)
S5	Latching action push-switch (Modular Switch)
B1	PX28 6V silver-oxide camera battery
WD1	Piezo-electric sounder in plastic case

Printed circuit board, available from EE PCB Service, code EE 648; stripboard, 0.1in. matrix, 6 holes by 8 strips; case, Verobox type 301; 14-pin d.i.l. i.c. sockets (3 off); 16-pin d.i.l. i.c. socket; thin connecting wire; solder etc.

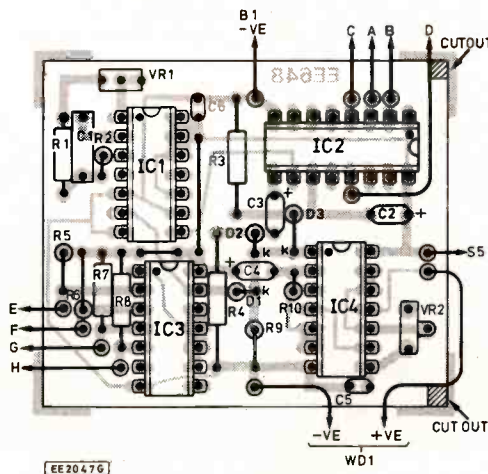
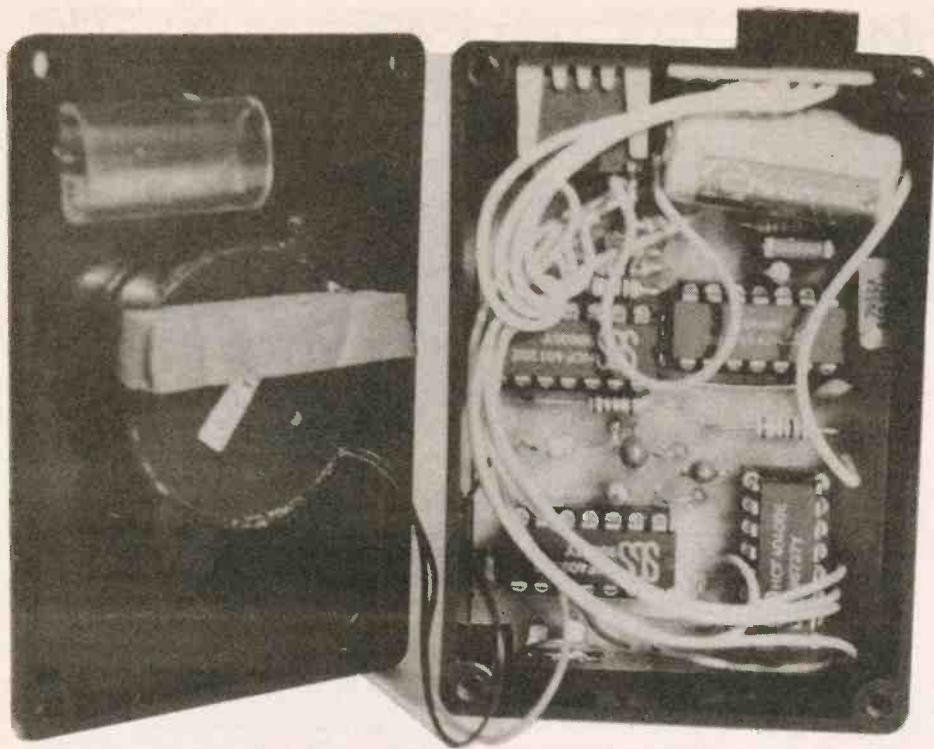


Fig. 5. Circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern. The letters on the lead-off wires go to the d.i.l. switches S1-S4 via the small stripboard (see Fig. 6).



Completed timer showing the "flexible" tubing and sponge glued onto the lid mounted components.

opposite pins, see Fig. 6. The flying leads from the p.c.b. should be soldered directly to the pins on the *underside* of the stripboard. The switch assembly is then glued (using epoxy-resin) to the inside of the plastic case, leaving the d.i.l. switch body protruding through the hole cut in the end panel.

Connections to the battery are made by soldering the wires directly to the terminals. If the latter are roughened with emery

The circuit board removed from the case showing wiring to the "program" switches and on/off switch S5.

paper and cleaned with "meths" before soldering then no problems should be encountered. The battery lies in the case just behind the d.i.l. switches: if your battery has a metal case then wrap it in insulation tape to prevent short circuits should it touch the stripboard.

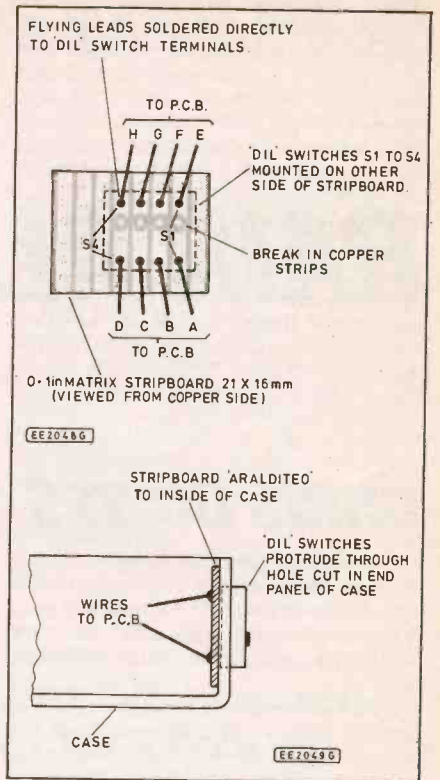
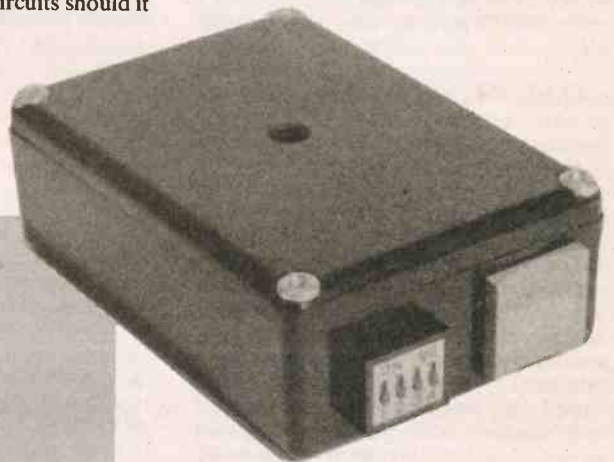


Fig. 6. Mounting the d.i.l. switches on the stripboard, wiring to the underside copper tracks and details of assembly in the case.



The prototype unit uses small pieces of flexible plastic tubing and sponge draught excluder glued into the lid to hold the battery and p.c.b. in place.

ADJUSTMENTS

Set both presets to mid-position, open the four d.i.l. switches and apply power. The sounder WD1 should immediately start bleeping and preset VR2 can be adjusted for the most piercing output.

Switch off and then close S1, thus setting the circuit for a 15 minute timing interval. On closing S5 a bleep should be heard followed by another bleep after 56.25 seconds. Adjust preset VR1 until this interval is approximately set. Turning VR1 clockwise will increase the pulse generator frequency.

Accurate setting of VR1 should be made over longer time intervals. One revolution of this multi-turn preset will change the timing period by about 10 seconds per hour. □

RAIN ALARM

CHRIS BOWES



A very simple and inexpensive unit that can alert you to the first drop of rain.

ONE OF the most annoying things in our house is the fact that it always seems to rain on washing day and we often don't notice that it is raining until everything is soaking wet. The project described in this article overcomes this problem by detecting the merest spot of rain and operating an alarm so that we can dash out and gather in the washing before too much damage is done.

Although most people do not realize it, water is a conductor of electricity, although in comparison with most accepted conductors (such as metals) it is a very poor conductor but it can be made to conduct an electrical current nevertheless. Because water is such a poor conductor we cannot use the passage of the current through water to operate the alarm directly, but we can use a pair of transistors in the *Darlington Pair* configuration to amplify the small current passing through drops of water falling on a sensor to operate the alarm.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit for the Rain Alarm is shown in Fig. 1. The power to run the circuit comes from the battery (B1) which is a standard 9V, PP3 or similar type.

The circuit works because when a drop of rain bridges the sensor "vanes", a piece of stripboard wired with adjacent strips connected to each of the two wires labelled as sensor connections in the circuit diagram, it lets a very small current flow between the two wires. This current flows through resistor R1 and the base/emitter junction of transistor TR1. This causes a much bigger current, about 200 times bigger, to flow through the collector of TR1 to its emitter. (Resistor R1 is not actually required to make the circuit work but it is included to stop the transistors being burnt up if a very good conductor should fall onto the sensor.)

Both of the currents (from the base and the collector) flowing through the emitter

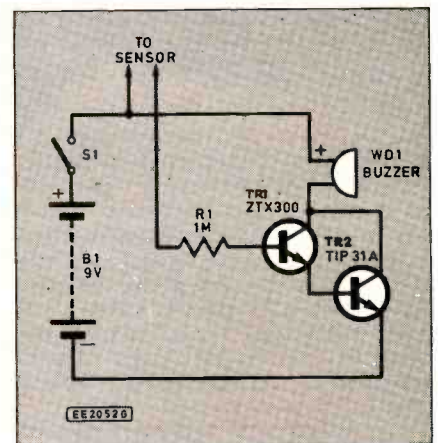


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Rain Alarm.

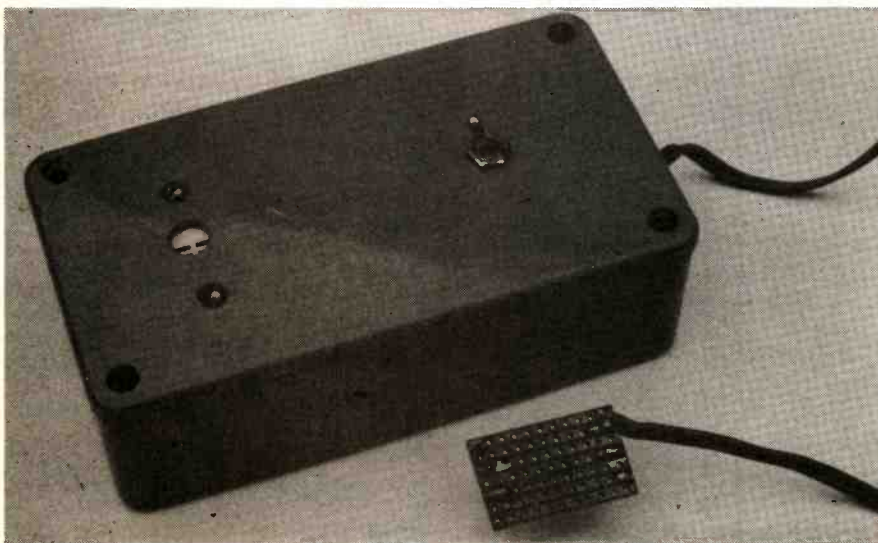
of TR1 form the input current to the base of the second transistor (TR2), which is a power transistor. Not only is TR2 able to switch the buzzer on, but it also provides current gain in addition to that provided by TR1.

When transistors are wired up in this manner (referred to as a "Darlington Pair" circuit) the current gain (collector current/base current) of the entire circuit is equal to the gain of the two transistors multiplied together. In this circuit, with the two transistors specified, the current gain is over 4,000, so that only 1/4,000th of the already very small current drawn by the buzzer is required to flow through the sensor to make the circuit operate. When this minute current flows through the two transistors TR2 acts like a switch and turns the buzzer on.

CONSTRUCTION

The Rain Alarm is built on two pieces of stripboard, one for the main circuit and one for the sensor. The two boards are shown in the photographs and Fig. 2 and Fig. 3. No breaks are required in the underside tracks of both boards.

The first task is to cut a piece of stripboard to the correct size for the circuit board. You will need a piece which is 14 strips deep and 12 holes wide. If you are going to mount the project into a box you will need to drill four 4mm fixing holes as shown in Fig. 2, before mounting any components on the board.



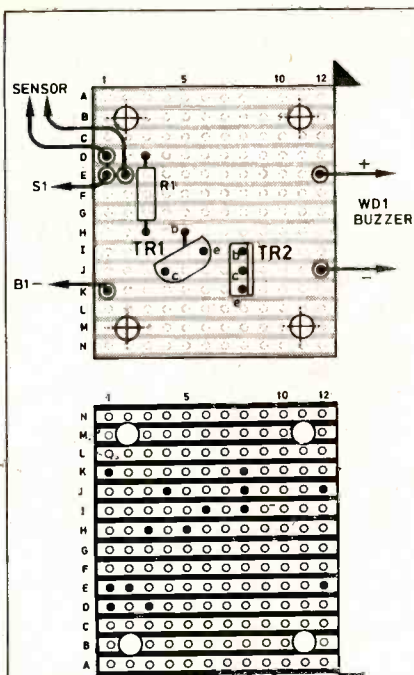


Fig. 2. Veroboard layout.

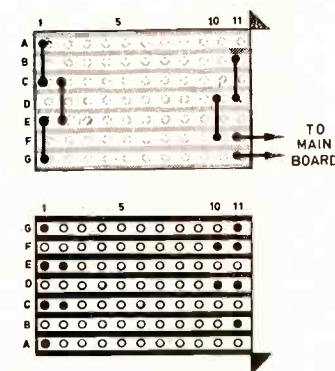


Fig. 3. Sensor connections.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1 1M
0.25W 5% carbon

Semiconductors

TR1 ZTX300 npn silicon
TR2 TIP31A npn power trans.

Miscellaneous

B1 9V battery, PP3 size
S1 s.p.s.t. min toggle switch
WD1 6V to 9V buzzer

Stripboards, 0.1in matrix 14 strips×12 holes (1 off); and approx. 8 strips×12 holes (1 off); case, ABS plastic approx. 120mm×100mm×45mm; battery connector; self-adhesive stand-offs (4 off); connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£7

**Shop
Talk**

Once the board has been prepared you can start the electronic construction, by bending the wires of R1 at right angles to the body of the resistor so that they will fit through the holes, as shown in Fig. 2. Place the stripboard so that the strips of copper on it are underneath the board and run from left to right and not up and down.

Starting at the top left hand corner of the board count across and then down the correct number of holes until you can place the resistor leads in the correct position on the board (see Fig. 2). Now turn the board over and solder the component into place. Cut off the excess wire from the resistor with your cutters and turn the board back over (topside).

Using the same counting technique put transistor TR1 into the correct position on the board, taking care to bend the middle (base) wire *carefully* so that it goes in the correct hole. Make sure that the transistor is the correct way round by checking that the flat edge is closest to resistor R1. Once more turn the board over, solder the transistor in place and cut off the excess wire.

Repeat the process for transistor TR2, taking care to see that the metal heatsink tab is on the side of TR2 which is furthest away from TR1.

INTERWIRING

The wires connecting the buzzer to the circuit board are then soldered into place. You will need to strip off the insulation with the cutters to leave about 3mm more of the conductor exposed than you expect to need. (This is more difficult than it looks so, unless you have done this task before, it is a good idea to practice on a bit of scrap wire first.)

When the wire is stripped you should twist it into a smooth form with your fingers and then "tin" it using a soldering iron and solder. Tinning a wire is very important since it stops the wire unravelling as you feed it through the hole in the stripboard.

To tin the wire melt a little solder onto the bit to tin the iron, place the wire onto the iron tip and place the solder on the opposite side of the wire to the iron. Leave the solder there until it melts and flows evenly over the wire *before* removing the solder and iron from the wire. This will probably leave a little blob of solder on the end of the wire which you should then cut off (which is why you stripped the wire slightly longer than required in the first place.)

The tinned wire should now fit easily

through the hole in the stripboard. To connect the wire you simply feed it through the correct hole, then solder it into place and cut off the excess.

In the case of the battery connections you will need to connect the black (negative) wire from the battery connector to the board as shown in Fig. 2 and solder the red (positive) wire of the battery connector to one of the connections on switch S1. You will then need to solder a piece of wire between the other connection of S1 and the point on the board labelled S1.

With some buzzers you may find that it matters which way round they are connected to the circuit. If this is so then connect it as shown in Fig. 2. If the buzzer does not carry any indication of polarity then the wires are connected to the two points shown without worrying which wire goes to which point.

SENSOR

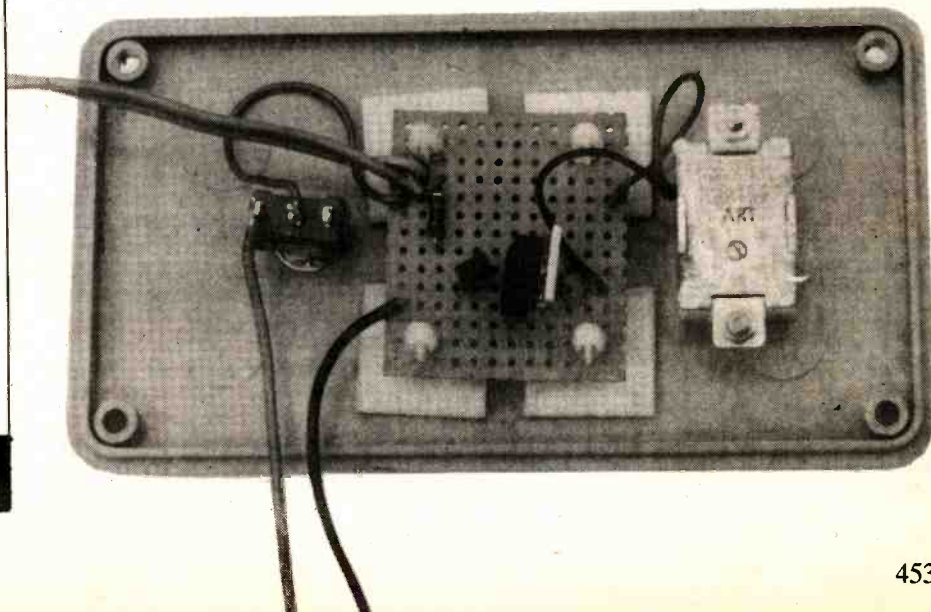
The sensor is very simple to make. All that is required is to wire a piece of stripboard, which is a few copper tracks deep and a few holes wide, (the exact size is not critical) so that alternate strips may be connected together.

The wiring to the copper tracks is carried out using small wire links on the topside of the board as shown in Fig. 3. This forms a series of adjacent connections on the stripboard which are then connected, by a convenient length of two core wire, to the sensor connections on the main circuit board.

TESTING

Before testing the circuit and connecting the battery, you should carefully examine the board to make sure that all of the components are inserted into their correct places and that there are no blobs of solder shorting out the copper tracks. Once the board has been checked then the battery should be connected and the on/off switch S1 turned to the ON position. Nothing should happen at this point so if your buzzer sounds you will have to check for shorted tracks on either of the stripboards or components with an internal short circuit.

Assuming that all is well when you switch the unit on you can test the sensor by putting a finger across the copper tracks of the sensor board. The buzzer should sound at this point and stop sounding as soon as you take your finger off the sensor. The final stage is to test that the sensor works correctly when a drop of water is allowed to fall on it.



If the buzzer does not sound for either of the above tests then the likely cause is an "open circuit" somewhere. You should check that there is actually a connection between each of the points in the circuit. This is probably most easily done with a multimeter set to the "ohms" setting.

CASE

It is relatively easy to put this project into a suitable case. The easiest method is to mount all of the parts on the removeable lid of a suitably sized box.

This will entail drilling a hole to allow the sound from the buzzer to escape and suitable mounting holes to hold the buzzer in place. You will also have to drill a hole through which to pass the wires to the Sensor and another hole to accommodate the switch S1.

The four holes in the main circuit board have been positioned so that you may use self adhesive "stand offs" to hold the circuit in position. You will find it easier to case the project if you think carefully about where the various parts of the project will

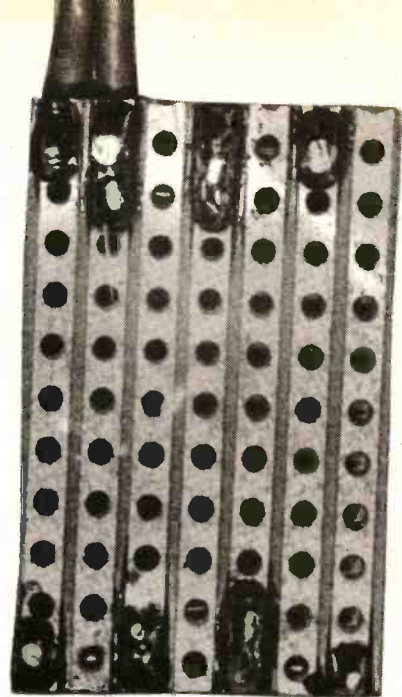
be placed on the case lid before drilling and also pass the wires connecting the sensor to the main circuit board through the hole in the case before making the connections to the circuit board.

IN USE

Using the Rain Alarm project is very simple. All that you need to do is to lead the wires connecting the Sensor to the main part of the project through a suitable space, such as the gap in a window, and place the sensor outside the house.

When the washing is hung out on the line it is a simple matter to turn the alarm circuit on. The circuit will patiently monitor the conditions outside and the alarm will sound as soon as the first drop of rain falls on the sensor.

It is not advisable to leave the project running permanently, even though the battery drain when the buzzer is not sounding is minimal and it will not matter too much if it is inadvertently left on, although there is the risk of the buzzer going off at inopportune moments. □



The finished sensor.

MARKET PLACE

SPECTRUM PLUS 48K, DM Printer, SpecDrum Interface, Joystick Interface, Multiface, Centronics Interface, Manuals, 45 Games (originals). £350 o.n.o. J. Ludlow, Wimborne (0202) 881590.

WANTED Anything for the 2000/3000 Series PET i.e. ROMS, books, manuals, interfaces. Please send details. Graham Mitchell, 43 Cranbrook Ave., Odsal, Bradford BD6 1JF.

WANTED buy or borrow information/circuit diagram for ultrasonic/infrared fat/meat analyser. Ian Milliken, 73 Upper Road, Greenisland, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim, N. Ireland BT38 8RH Or Tel. (0232) 868614.

VM1286 MODULATORS £3.50 each. MC1377 RGB to compvideo £3.50 each. 13-pin Atari monitor plugs £2 each. Tel. 0743-240226.

WANTED Micromouse maze solving buggy Z80-based circuit diagrams or user group addresses. M. Stedman, 19 Mildenhall Road, Fordham, Ely, Cambs CB7 5NP.

MAGNAVOICE portable sound system, ideal for public meetings. Microphones, power supply. Original cost £418. Any offers? Jasper Day, 79 Estridge Way, Tonbridge, Kent TN10 4JX. Tel. (0732) 358997 between 6-9 p.m.

OSCILLOSCOPE Solartron CD1400 with technical manual and spare modules £100. Buyer collects. Tel. 0902 894387.

LATECOMER to electronics would like to contact another for friendly exchange of ideas especially radio circuits. Charles Reid, 7 Ambleside Gardens, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE9. Tel. 487 8564.

WANTED January and June editions of Everyday Electronics 1988. Offers around £3.50. T. Gregory, 78 West Park Road, Downend, Bristol BS16 5SJ.

POWER ZENER diodes BZY93 9V and BZY93 20V 30p each. All brand new. Send s.a.e. with payment. M. V. Williams, 30 Bron Haul, Bagillt, Clwyd CH6 6JZ.

FOR SALE Amstrad CPC464 with colour monitor and brand new printer. Price £600. Tel. (0922) 612178.

WANTED Newbrain handbook or details where to get one. Even list of BASIC would do. Norma Sneddon, 4/3 Cobbinshaw House, 16 Calder Gardens, Edinburgh EH11 4JW.

MOVING? computer, cals/sp, i.c.s., res, caps, RAMS, coils, etc. Bargain £25.00. Phone 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. or weekends. Atanasvan 01-450 9820.

FREE READERS ADS.

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Pen pals or items related to electronics only. No computer software. EE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads, or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a cut-out valid "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

SURPLUS COMPONENTS for sale. Need the space, s.a.e. for full list or phone 0621-892512. Nic. Spiers, 20 Eaton Way, Gt. Totham, Maldon, Essex CM9 8EE.

WANTED: BBC model B+ for computing student. Will pay £50. Pay extra for disc drive. Contact G. Gillison, 53 Covertside, West Kirby, Wirral, Merseyside L48 9UH.

PAIR of new speaker cabinets with speakers 15 watt each £10 p&p £2. Made with wood teak finish. L. J. Hill, County High School, High Burn, Cramlington, Northumberland.

WANTED: circuit diagram and/or service data for Sinclair DM2 multimeter. Hill, 40, Merynton Avenue, Coventry CV4 7BN. Tel: 0203-418820.

WANTED: Denco transistor usage coils 3T yellow and red also 5T blue, yellow and red. E. Ball, 120 Inver Road, Bispham, Blackpool, Lancs FY2 0RP.

RECTANGULAR L.E.D.s green 6p, red 8p +19p stamp. William Goss, 9 Ranelagh Gardens, Southampton, Hants SO1 2TH.

Name & Address:			

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please read the **RULES** then write your advertisement here— one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no. Please publish the following small ad. **FREE** in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature..... Date.....

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 7 JULY '89
(One month later for overseas readers)

SEND TO: EE MARKET PLACE, EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1JH.

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid** "date corner"

RYEDALE SATELLITE SYSTEMS

SUPERB QUALITY AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE

THE MASPRO SRE 90R

FIXED SYSTEM

MASPRO SRE 90R 50 CHANNEL RECEIVER • TRAC 65cm DISH INCLUDING INTEGRAL FEEDHORN AND FERRITE POLARISER • MASPRO SCE 975 HEMT 1.6dB max HEMT L.N.B.

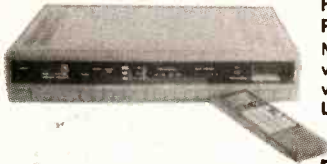
£292



ECHOSTAR SR4500 RECEIVER ANTENNA POSITIONER

£559

Motorised System comes complete with 90cm Offset Dish, Offset Feed with Magnetic Polariser, 1.3db L.N.B. Actuator Arm.

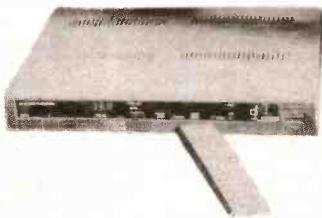


FREE — DIY INSTALLATION
VIDEO SAVE ££1
ALL PRICES EXC VAT

SKYSCAN K1 MODIFIED

Motorised System comes complete with 90cm Offset Dish, Offset Feed with Magnetic Polariser, 1.3db L.N.B. Actuator Arm.

£445



2-45 CASTLEGATE,
MALTON, N. YORKSHIRE,
YO17 0EA.

MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS. CHEQUE/PO £10 P&P

Tel (0653) 697989. 48 HR DESPATCH



SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

A range of high quality kits as supplied to leading UK security companies, all in-house designed and produced, not to be confused with cheap imports. All kits come fully documented with concise assembly and setting-up details, fibreglass PCB and all components. All transmitters are fully tuneable and can be monitored on a normal VHF radio or tuned higher for greater security. All units available ready built if required.

- MTX. Micro-miniature audio transmitter. 17mm x 17mm. 9V operation. 1000m range £10.95
- VT500. Hi-power audio transmitter. 250mW output. 20mm x 40mm 9-12V operation. 2-3000m range £12.95
- VOX75. Voice activated transmitter. Variable sensitivity. 30mm x 40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range £15.95
- CTX900. Sub-carrier scrambled audio transmitter. Cannot be monitored without decoder fitted to radio. 30mm x 40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range £18.95
- DSX900. Sub-carrier decoder unit for monitoring CTX900. Connects to radio earphone socket. Provides output for headphones. 35mm x 50mm. 9-12V operation £17.95
- HVX400. Mains powered audio transmitter. Connects directly to 240V AC supply. 30mm x 35mm. 500m range £15.95
- XT89. Crystal controlled audio transmitter. High performance. 100mW output. Supplied with xtal for 108MHz. Others available to 116MHz. 85mm x 28mm. 9V operation. 2-3000m range £29.95
- TKX900. Tracker/Beeper transmitter. Transmits continuous stream of audio pulses. Variable tone and rate. Powerful 200mW output. 63mm x 25mm. 9V operation. 2-3000m range £18.95
- ATR2. Micro size telephone recording interface. Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Tape switches automatically with use of phone. All conversations recorded. Powered from line 10mm x 35mm £10.95
- TLX700. Micro miniature telephone transmitter. Connects to line (anywhere) switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. 20mm x 20mm. Powered from line 1000m range £10.95
- XML900. RF bug detector. Variable sensitivity. Triggers LED and beeper when in presence of RF field. Detects MTX 15-20 feet. 55mm x 55mm. 9V operation £21.95
- XL7000. Professional bug detector/locator. Variable sensitivity. Twin mode ten segment LED readout of signal strength with variable rate beeper. Second mode AUDIO CONFIRM distinguishes between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signal such as pagers, cellular etc. 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation £49.95

UK customers please send cheques, PO's or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft or Eurocheque and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders accepted on 0827 714476. Full catalogue available on receipt of 28p stamp. Trade enquiries welcome.



The Workshops, 95 Main Rd
Baxterley, Nr. Atherstone
Warks CV9 2LE

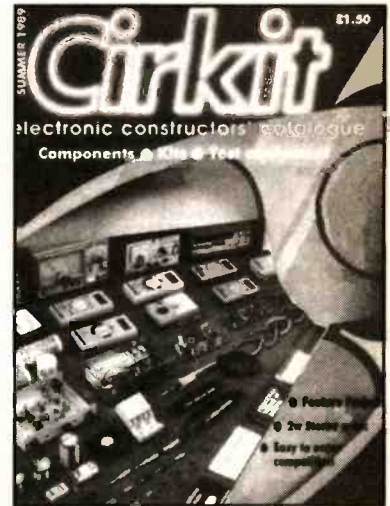


0827 714476

Cirkit NEWS

JUNE 1989

NEW CAT OUT NOW!



Over 3,000 product lines feature in the Summer 1989 edition of the Cirkit Constructors' Catalogue,

available from most larger newsagents or direct from the company priced at £1.50. The latest books, an RF frequency meter, two new PSU designs and a 3.5MHz converter are among the innovative new kits this issue, while our construction project - a 2 Watt stereo amplifier - is bound to prove an absorbing activity for dedicated constructors. In the test equipment section there's a whole new range of multimeters, a bench DVM and a triple output PSU.

For eagle-eyed readers who enjoy a challenge of a different sort, there is the opportunity of winning an audio signal generator worth more than £180.00 in the latest fiendish competition. All prices now include VAT for quicker, easier ordering; and Cirkit's same-day despatch of all orders, combined with value-for-money discount vouchers, makes the line-up even more attractive.

D-MM GOOD VALUE!



Cirkit's six new digital multimeters are packed with sophisticated extra facilities: capacitance measurement, frequency measurement up to 20MHz, temperature reading, transistor test and logic test in addition to the usual volts, current (DC and AC) and resistance measurement - and all unbeatable value with prices ranging from £20.00 to £55.00!

Cirkit

Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane Broxbourne Herts EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 444111 Fax (0992) 669021

Also at

53 Burrfields Road Portsmouth Hants PO3 5EB
Telephone (0705) 669021 Fax (0705) 695485

STABILIZED POWER SUPPLIES



STEVE KNIGHT

Part One

Apart from delving into the basic theory of p.s.u. design and potential problems, this short five part series will introduce three practical projects which are fairly simple to build and have reasonably good specifications.

The three stabilized units are: Variable 0V to 12V 1.5A; Variable 0V to 25V 1A; Variable 1.5V to 25V, with switched current limits of 0.5A, 1A, 1.5A and 2A.

POWER SUPPLIES often seem to be the poor relations of the electronics scene when it comes to design, some unconsidered trifle to do the job of pumping primary power into your pet project, to be alliterative. One of my acquaintances, not so long ago, built himself an amplifier system with loving care and no expense spared. When he came to use it, it proved to be unstable.

He had obeyed all the rules about earth loops, screening and all the rest of it, but he hadn't paid too much attention to his power supply. What problem could there be about that?—transformer, rectifier and a hefty great electrolytic capacitor—oh, yes, and a bit of stabilization thrown in.

Easiest part of the project. Well yes, but it was also the easiest part of the project to cause trouble, which in his case it did. In fact, the bit of stabilization he had thrown in proved to be his downfall. When his amplifier was supplied from a well designed, good quality power unit, it performed as it should.

The moral of this is that a power supply should never be dismissed as something a lot less important than the equipment it supplies. This applies particularly to those among us who dabble and experiment all the time with a variety of circuits and set-ups; the unit which supplies our power must be above reproach. When something isn't doing what it should, we want to make sure that the power supply is out of the running when we look for the cause.

This short series will introduce a few practical stabilized power unit projects which are reasonably simple to build and have good specifications. To get on our way, as it were, we begin this month with some of the elementary theory of stabilized supplies and the problems to be looked for (and avoided) in practical designs.

TYPES OF SUPPLY

Battery supplies and the basic transformer-rectifier-smoothing systems are not our concern here. We shall be interested in those circuits which can be classified under the two main headings of constant-voltage (C-V) and constant-current (C-C) supplies.

A particular power supply may be exclusively designed to operate in one or other of these categories, most commonly the former, but a design is possible in which both modes may be incorporated in a single unit. We begin by looking at the characteristics and evolution of both these systems.

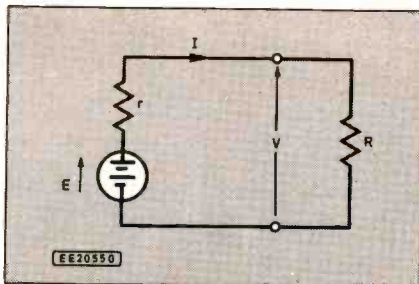


Fig. 1. Circuit conditions for a constant voltage output.

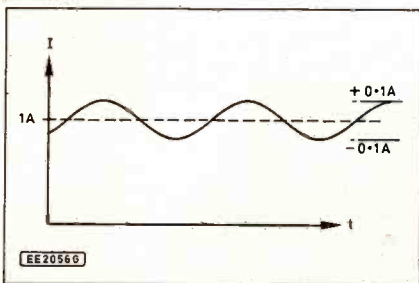


Fig. 2. The effects of superimposing a 1kHz current with peak excursions of $\pm 0.1A$ on a load which draws a steady 1A.

CONSTANT-VOLTAGE SUPPLIES

An ideal voltage supply is defined as an electrical source for which the output voltage remains absolutely constant irrespective of the current being drawn from it. This statement, of course, applies only to the maximum current capacity of which the supply is capable. No source can supply an unlimited current, but within the limit for which it is designed, a constant voltage sup-

ply will maintain a constant voltage output independent of the imposed load impedance.

A fully charged car battery is a close approximation to such an ideal source. A flat battery is anything but. When your car gives a despairing "clunk" on a cold and frosty morning, you will know what I mean!

The necessary condition for a constant voltage output is zero internal impedance. Fig. 1 shows us the real situation; here the voltage source is, for convenience, represented as a battery. This battery, like any other, has an internal resistance r . This resistance may be extremely small but it is never zero.

When a load resistance R is connected across the battery terminals, the current I flows through r and R in series, hence a part (Ir volts) of the available e.m.f. E is dropped across the internal resistance. The terminal voltage $V (=E-Ir)$ is consequently less than E and depends entirely upon the current being drawn by the load.

In fact, of course, the full e.m.f. will only be available at the terminals when the "load" is an open-circuit, an infinite resistance. Otherwise, the greater the current drawn, the smaller V becomes, hence the output is not independent of the load current and the source is not the ideal constant voltage supply we are (vainly) looking for. But we are well on our way if we can make the internal resistance extremely small.

However, there is a further complication. Any load device connected to a power supply is rarely of such a form that it requires a constant flow of direct current from the supply.

The load is not often made up of purely passive components such as resistors; active components such as diodes and transistors will be present in the load, hence the current drawn from the supply will be made up of an alternating component superimposed on the direct component. So it is not just a cosy matter of the supply having a zero source impedance at d.c., it must have a zero source impedance at all frequencies, or at least over that range of frequencies in which the load is likely to be operating.

Suppose by way of an example we have a 25V d.c. constant voltage power unit having a negligible source resistance at d.c. but a five ohm resistance at a frequency of 1kHz. If this supply is connected to a load which draws a steady current of 1A on which is superimposed a 1kHz current having peak excursions of $\pm 0.1A$ (see Fig. 2), the power supply will deliver an output which is varying sinusoidally between 24.5V and 25.5V at a 1kHz rate.

Don't confuse this situation with mains "ripple" coming from the power unit. Connecting an additional smoothing capacitor across the output terminals is not necessarily going to improve things, in fact, in some cases it can make things worse!

Additional to the fact that our power supply fails to provide us with a truly constant voltage, there is the possibility that the variation in the output will be coupled into some other load or to some other part of the connected circuitry fed from the supply. This can constitute an undesirable coupling which may result at best in noisy performance from low level amplifier stages or at worst oscillation over the entire system.

Because it is not possible to build a power supply having zero source impedance at all frequencies, all practical designs have to be a compromise between the ideal and whatever the state of the art happens to be at the time. Of course, for amateur experimenters and dabblers in general, many of the sophisticated features of a high quality power unit design are perhaps academic, but it is necessary to be aware of such aspects for all that. Many a frustrating problem can often be traced back to a poorly designed power supply.

BASIC CIRCUIT

The basic constant voltage regulated power supply is shown in Fig. 3. It consists of the conventional rectifier (usually a "diode bridge") and reservoir capacitor C , followed by a series regulator transistor controlled by a feedback amplifier, a reference voltage (which may be adjustable) and an output (smoothing) capacitor C_0 .

The amplifier may be in integrated circuit form or made up from discrete transistors. Whatever its form, it continuously

controls the conductance of the series transistor so as to maintain the two amplifier inputs exactly equal; hence the voltage at the output terminals is held equal to the reference voltage.

The amplifier, for this reason, is often known as the *error amplifier*. There are of course a number of practical variations on this set-up, but the overall function comes to the same thing.

Suppose for the moment we imagine the circuitry between the broken lines in Fig. 3 to be eliminated, so that we have the most simple power supply of rectifier bridge and filter capacitor C_0 alone. Then the output impedance of the supply will be that of the capacitor.

ceramic capacitor having a negligible inductive reactance at the highest operating frequency. It is not enough just to think about the 100Hz ripple frequency coming from the rectifier.

IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

A typical impedance versus frequency characteristic for a $470\mu F$ electrolytic capacitor is shown in Fig. 4(a). We have assumed that this capacitor has a resistance of 0.1 ohm and an inductance of $1\mu H$.

The impedance (almost purely capacitive) at 10Hz is 34 ohms and at 1kHz it is 0.34 ohm. The resistive component of 0.1

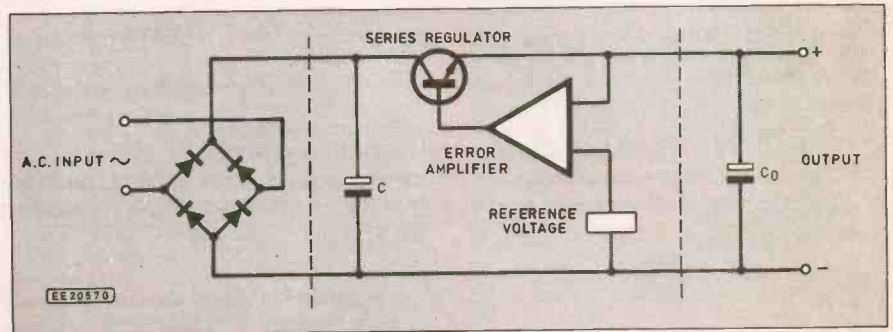


Fig. 3. The basic constant voltage regulated power supply.

Since we want the output impedance to be as small as possible, a large value electrolytic is used in this position. This is all right at frequencies between d.c. and a few thousand hertz, but the impedance of any capacitor (particularly electrolytics) is not capacitive at all frequencies.

At very low frequencies, the impedance of a capacitor is mainly reactive with a bit of resistance and is relatively large, anyway. At high frequencies the impedance is no longer purely capacitive reactance but has associated with it both resistance and inductance resulting from the finite connecting leads and the constructional form of the component.

For this reason it is common practice to shunt an electrolytic with a small value

ohm becomes effective before this frequency is reached and the curve, which would otherwise follow the broken line, levels out at the impedance minimum of 0.1 ohm.

As the frequency increases further, the inductive component begins to have its effect and the impedance (now inductive) increases from this point onwards. We have, in effect, a resonant circuit of capacity and inductance in series.

When the regulator circuit is added, its effect is to make the supply output impedance at each frequency *lower* than the impedance of the capacitor alone by a factor equal to one + loop gain of the feedback amplifier at the same frequency. This result comes from feedback theory.



The three power supply units that will be described, with full constructional details given, in this series.

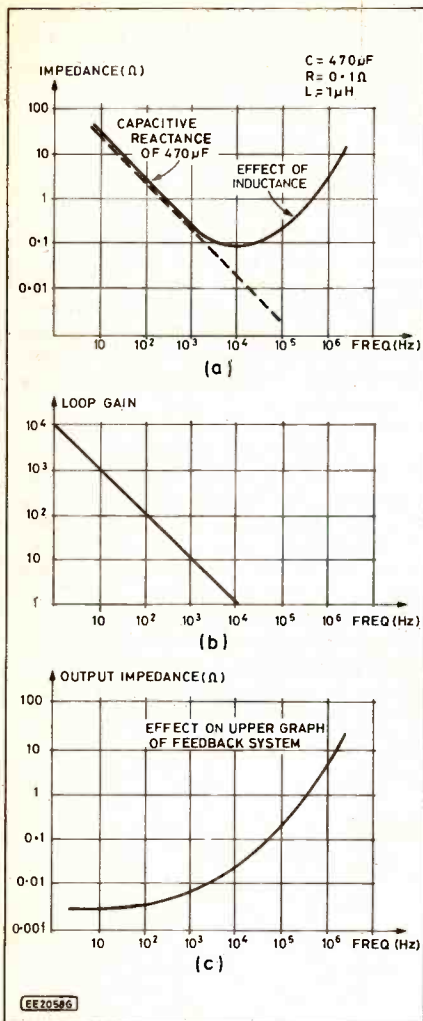


Fig. 4. (a) Impedance versus frequency characteristic using a 470 μ F electrolytic capacitor, (b) loop gain and (c) overall output impedance.

Since the loop gain of the amplifier will be very much greater than one over most of the frequency band of interest, we can treat (one +loop gain) as being simply (loop gain). Hence supposing the amplifier gain to be 10,000 (10^4) at 1Hz falling linearly to unity at 10kHz (10^4 Hz) as shown in Fig. 4b, the characteristic of Fig. 4a becomes that of Fig. 4c which shows the resulting overall output impedance of the supply.

This is a big improvement over the first graph, particularly for frequencies up to about 5×10^4 Hz where the impedance remains below 0.1 ohm. At frequencies up to 10^3 Hz the amplifier gain is high and the output impedance is correspondingly low, less than 0.01 ohm. At frequencies from 10^3 to about 10^4 the output impedance remains reasonably low because some amplifier gain remains and the impedance of the output capacitor is also low throughout this range.

At those higher frequencies which are beyond the upper bandwidth figure for the amplifier the output impedance is and remains inductive, depending solely on the characteristics of the output capacitor and the effect of the wires connecting it to the actual output terminals. And, of course, anything beyond that. The curves are illustrative only and are not derived from any actual power unit, though they are quite typical of practical systems.

From all this it might seem that by making the gain of the amplifier large enough we could achieve the magical zero output

impedance. Alas, this is not so. No amount of gain, however great, will be enough to reduce the output impedance to zero.

But this doesn't mean that a zero impedance is impossible to achieve. It is, but only by employing positive feedback; just enough positive feedback, in fact, to cause the feedback amplifier to oscillate if it was not held within a negative feedback loop having overall stability.

This calls for sophisticated design procedures which are not easy for the amateur to achieve; and in any case such configurations remain for the most part in a designer's laboratory and rarely have significant practical applications. But it's a thought, perhaps, for those of us who like to dabble in such things.

CONSTANT-CURRENT SUPPLIES

An ideal current supply is defined as an electrical source for which the current remains absolutely constant irrespective of the voltage demanded by the load. Such a constant current source is generally required for specialized applications and is not so much in demand as constant voltage.

However, there are applications where constant current is a necessity; it may be that a stable magnetic field is required from an electromagnet. If the coil of the magnet

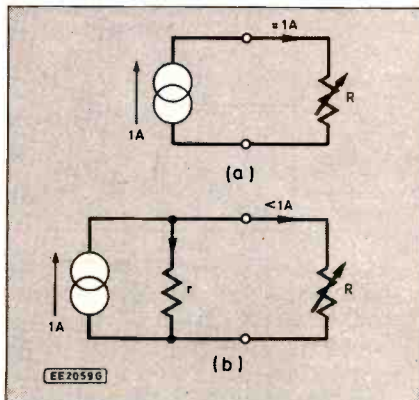


Fig. 5. (a) Idealised constant current source and (b) the "practical" effect of the internal resistance r on the output.

is simply placed across a constant voltage source, the current through the coil will depend upon the resistance of the coil. This could change through ambient temperature variations or as the result of self heating. So the current would change and the magnetic field strength might vary sufficiently to invalidate the circuit tolerances within which it operated. If the current can be held constant irrespective of what the coil resistance or the applied voltage does, the problem does not arise.

We have seen that the ideal voltage source should have a zero output impedance. Because it is possible that the load resistance connected to a constant current supply may vary with time, an ideal current source must have an infinite internal impedance at all frequencies.

This concept might be more difficult to understand than it was in the case of a voltage source. Let me illustrate with a simple example. Fig. 5a shows a hypothetical generator that will deliver a current of, say 1A irrespective of whatever value the load resistance R takes, including a short-circuit. This is the ideal case. In real life, something is present which prevents this happening. This something is again the internal impedance which we represent this time as a resistance r in parallel with the perfect generator, see Fig. 5b. In this situation some of the 1A current supplied by the source is "lost" internally by flowing through r and so is not available to the load. As the load resistance changes, the current distribution between r and the load also changes; hence the load current is no longer ideally constant. In fact, it will be precisely 1A only when the load is a short-circuit. Only if the internal impedance is infinitely large do we get the ideal generator. So the real voltage generator is considered as a constant voltage source in series with a small impedance, and the real current generator is considered as a constant current source in parallel with a large impedance.

BASIC CIRCUIT

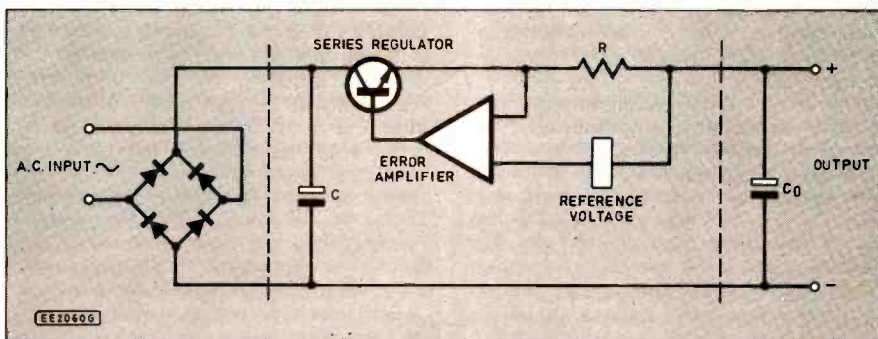
The block diagram of a constant current regulated power supply is shown in Fig. 6. The bridge rectifier and reservoir capacitor are identical with that of the constant voltage supply, and the other component parts are similar in form also.

However, instead of comparing the reference voltage with the output voltage, the error amplifier compares the reference voltage with the voltage drop caused by the output current flowing through a current monitoring resistor R . The action of the feedback loop is then similar to that of the constant voltage system; the conductance of the series transistor is varied in such a way that the voltage drop across R is maintained equal to the reference voltage, thereby holding the output current to a fixed value.

In a constant current supply, the output impedance without feedback is made up of the output capacitor C_0 effectively in parallel with the current monitoring resistor R . This assumes that the impedance looking back into the series regulator and the rectifier is small compared with the resistor.

The effect of current derived feedback is then, from feedback theory, to multiply the

Fig. 6. Block diagram for a constant current regulated power supply.



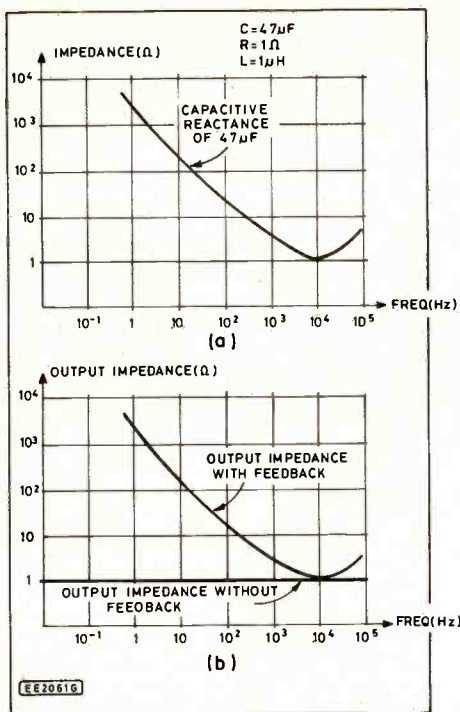


Fig. 7. (a) Impedance versus frequency characteristic of the output circuit using a 47µF electrolytic capacitor, (b) overall output impedance of the constant current source with feedback.

effective value of the monitoring resistance by the loop gain of the amplifier throughout its frequency range, this increased resistance still remaining in parallel with the output capacitance. And at this point we meet another problem. Since the output capacitor behaves as a low impedance, particularly as the frequency increases, a large value electrolytic of the kind conventionally put across the output terminals of a power unit for its so-called smoothing effect, is actually working to the detriment of the constant current characteristic we want, namely, a high effective output impedance over all frequencies.

Suppose we analyse this situation in the same way as we did for the constant voltage circuit. There a large value electrolytic served our purpose but here we ought to think in terms of something smaller, say, a 47µF capacitor.

The impedance of such a capacitor at 1Hz is about 3400 ohms and at 1kHz about 3.4 ohms. If we further assume that the current monitoring resistor is one ohm (a common value), then the impedance versus frequency characteristic of the output circuit will be as shown in Fig. 7a.

While the capacitive reactance is dominant, the impedance falls as the frequency increases, but the inductive component takes over at around 10kHz and causes the impedance to rise again. If we take the gain characteristic of the feedback amplifier to be the same as that mentioned for the constant voltage supply (Fig. 4b), and combine this with Fig. 7a, the overall output impedance of the constant current source will be as illustrated in Fig. 7b.

Now this graph may not appear to be any improvement over the characteristic for the capacitor alone, but what the feedback has done is to increase the effective value of the parallel monitoring resistance which would otherwise have appeared simply as a one ohm shunt. This shunting effect has been eliminated.

At 1Hz, for example, the amplifier gain is 10^4 , hence the resistance is effectively increased to 10^4 ohms; and at 100Hz where the gain is 10^2 the resistance appears as 10^2 ohms. So it is the capacitor impedance which is "spoiling" the otherwise favourable output impedance state; the reason why, as already mentioned, the output capacitor works against our aim of an ideal current source.

Thus, while the supply has a high output impedance at d.c. (and frequencies up to about 1Hz) it does not have a high impedance over a wide band of frequencies. Nevertheless, most applications involving constant current supplies require a high impedance only at d.c. and are not severely affected by the low impedance at high frequencies.

The problem is sometimes reduced by removing the bulk of the output capacitance from the circuit, so permitting a higher impedance generally. This results in an increase in the output ripple of the supply which can be offset up to a point by heavier filtering after the rectifier, using a choke in addition to large value electrolytics.

There is another aspect to the desire for a reduction in the size of the output

When a supply is being used well below its rated current maximum, it is still possible that although the supply unit itself is in no danger, the load circuit may be unprotected, in so far as the magnitude of the current available, even though limited, is much higher than the normal load requirement. A careless or accidental interconnection within the load circuitry might allow a large current to flow in part of it and cause damage. Consequently, it is necessary to make the current limiting point adjustable rather than fixed so that the current limit can be set to a value which cannot damage the load device even in the event of an inadvertent short-circuit during experimentation or setting-up.

Any constant voltage supply incorporating a current limiter is essentially a unit having a built-in adjustable constant current supply. This situation must not be confused with a "true" CV/CC supply where an automatic crossover point occurs between the two modes of operation and two separate feedback amplifiers are used.

An example using actual values may illustrate this point better. On a normal CV supply having a preset current limit, let us suppose we have set the voltage control to 15V and the current level to 0.5A.

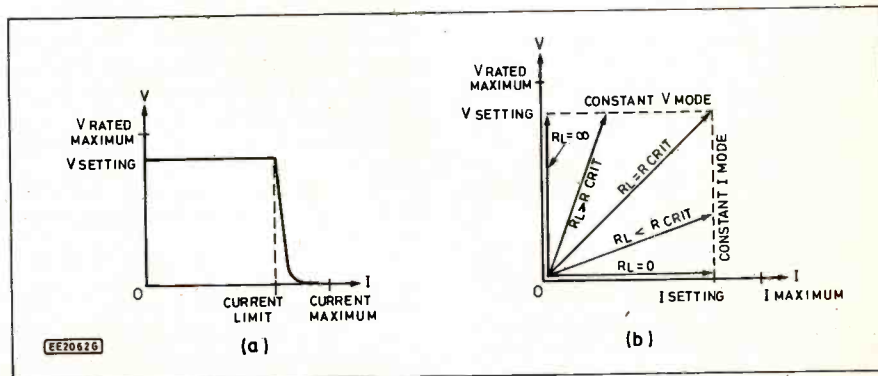


Fig. 8. (a) The operating curves for the constant voltage supply (CV) and (b) the constant voltage/constant current supply (CV/CC). The switchover or limiting point is determined by the setting of the voltage and current controls.

capacitor; if it is omitted or made very small, there is the possibility that the feedback loop can go into oscillation for a particular state of the phase angle of the load impedance. This usually shows itself as oscillation at a very low or a very high frequency.

There is not a lot to be gained from an extremely high gain amplifier either. No finite amount of gain will ever cause the output impedance to become infinite. Like its constant voltage counterpart, it is possible to provide positive feedback to give an infinite impedance at d.c. but this is fraught with design problems not recommended for amateur project work.

CURRENT LIMITING

It is not desirable that a power supply unit should be able to provide a maximum instantaneous current. The reasons for this are: (a) it might be damaging to the series regulator, and (b) it might be sufficient to blow a fuse or trip a circuit breaker on the power supply by suddenly charging a large load capacitance.

Consequently, it is necessary for a power unit to have some sort of current limiting protection circuit which will restrict the maximum output current under any imposed load condition. This protection circuit may have a fixed or an adjustable current setting.

With a large load resistance connected to the output terminals the output voltage will be 15V and a small current will flow into the load. As the load resistance is reduced, the current will rise but the voltage will remain at 15V until the load resistance reaches 30ohms.

The current will then be at its permitted maximum of 0.5A. Any further decrease in the load will not increase the current but the voltage will fall rapidly, reaching zero when the load is a short-circuit; the current, of course, still remains at 0.5A.

This is the operation of a normal constant-voltage current-limited source. For the true CV/CC supply, the transition point corresponds to an automatic switchover from the CV feedback amplifier to the CC feedback amplifier; decreasing the load from that point on keeps the current at a constant 0.5A while the output voltage drops by exactly the right amount to maintain that current constant through the load provided.

The switchover point occurs at the critical value of the load, R_{crit} , determined by the settings of the voltage and current controls. Fig. 8 shows the operating curves for the CV supply at (a) and the CV/CC supply at (b).

Next Month: Zener diode stabilizer and fixed voltage regulators using the 78/79 series.

Constructional Project

CARAVAN STEREO

T. R. de VAUX-BALBIRNIE



Use your car audio system in the caravan

FOR OCCASIONAL use, there seems little point in buying stereo radio/cassette equipment for the caravan when it already exists in the car. There are several advantages to be gained by "piping" the existing facilities into the caravan—the most obvious being cost. Also, for radio reception the car aerial is much more efficient than one situated inside the caravan—the expense of an external aerial and associated wiring here being hardly justified.

The present circuit gives good quality sound for a fraction of the cost of a separate caravan-based machine. It also saves valuable caravan space. Some readers will wish to use simple mono radios with or without a cassette player and this would involve slightly less construction work.

There are, of course, disadvantages too. The system cannot be used inside the caravan when the car is not parked nearby. It cannot operate in the car and caravan at the same time (although this is a small detail). Also, in the case of cassettes, a trip to the car will be required when the tape needs to be started, rewound, etc. and similarly when tuning the radio to a different station.

Depending on the type of cassette player, it may also be necessary to remove the cassette at the end of the listening session if it does not self-eject. This is because it is bad practice to leave a cassette in the operating position—the pinch roller will develop a "flat".

This circuit has been designed for low-powered systems (up to 5W output per channel approximately)—it is not suitable for high-powered and "boosted" equipment. The add-on circuit requires 50mA while switched on and this imposes negligible additional drain on the car battery. No current is required when switched off.

The Caravan Stereo System is suitable for car audio equipment having the standard four ohm output impedance and using four ohm loudspeakers. The output impedance may be checked by referring to the manufacturer's handbook. If this states that the equipment is suitable for four ohm (or four and eight ohm speakers) it will be suitable to use with this circuit.

With no caravan present, in-car use of the audio equipment is unaffected. On coupling the system to the caravan and switching on at the remote switch, however, a red l.e.d. indicator lights and control is passed from the car to the caravan panel. As well as the on-off switch and l.e.d. indicator, this provides a six-position volume control for the caravan speakers.

This operates at reasonably constant impedance so that the amplifier output stage is matched to the new circuit at all times. No balance control is provided—with the control in the car correctly adjusted, the caravan system will preserve good balance whatever the setting of the volume control.

Circuit description

The system is divided into two sections, one in the car and one in the caravan. The Caravan Stereo System circuit diagram, with the car section to the left and the caravan part to the right of the dotted line, is shown in Fig. 1. Note that in the car-based section, two separate but identical relays, RLA/2 and RLB/2 are used each having d.p.d.t. contacts.

Only three sets of contacts are needed so a single three-pole relay could be used instead. However, it appears that many suppliers stock double-pole relays only and where those having three or four-pole contacts are available, they tend to be expensive.

With the remote on/off switch (S2) off current cannot flow through the relay coils and all contacts, RLA1, and RLB1 and RLB2 remain in their normally-closed (a) positions. Relay contact RLA1a allows a positive feed to the audio equipment from the car radio position of the ignition switch and through the existing line fuse. The car speakers then operate through contacts RLB1a and RLB2a.

With S2 switched on, the relay coils connected in parallel draw current from the car battery through fuse FS1 and the l.e.d. indicator D2, connected in series with the relay coils, is illuminated. Resistor R11

bypasses some current from the l.e.d. so allowing the relay coils to draw the correct current without damaging the l.e.d.

The equipment can now operate with the ignition key removed. All contacts have switched over to their normally-open (b) positions and a battery positive connection for the audio equipment is made through fuse, FS1 and relay contact RLA1b. Both left and right loudspeaker outputs are directed to the caravan system through contacts RLB1b and RLB2b and a plug and socket arrangement at both car and caravan.

Inside the caravan, the speaker wires are connected to the volume control network consisting of a two-pole six-way switch, S1, and resistors, R1 to R5 for the Left channel (using S1a) and R6 to R10 for the Right (using S1b). Since both left and right volume control sections operate in identical fashion, a description of S1a is sufficient.

In position 1 (MAXIMUM), the moving or "wiper" contact is connected direct to the stereo system output and the caravan left-hand loudspeaker receives maximum power. With the moving contact at position 2, resistor R1 appears in series with the amplifier output and the chain of resistors R2 to R5 are connected in parallel with the speaker.

As the switch is moved through positions three to six, fewer resistors in the chain appear in parallel with the loudspeaker. The effective resistance is therefore less and the speaker becomes quieter. Position 6 gives a virtual short-circuit across the loudspeaker but it is found in practice that there is sufficient contact resistance at the switch and resistance in the wires to allow some current to flow in the loudspeaker which will now sound with minimum volume.

The values chosen for resistors R2 to R5 gave a good degree of control in the prototype unit. Note that if resistor R1 were to be bypassed, the amplifier output would be short-circuited. It is essential, therefore, to preserve the correct value of resistor R1 in any experimenting with the values of R2 to R5. **If this is not done, the amplifier output stage could be ruined.** Readers using mono equipment need use S1a and associated resistors only and ignore S1b.

It will be necessary to "pipe" the loudspeaker signals from the car to the

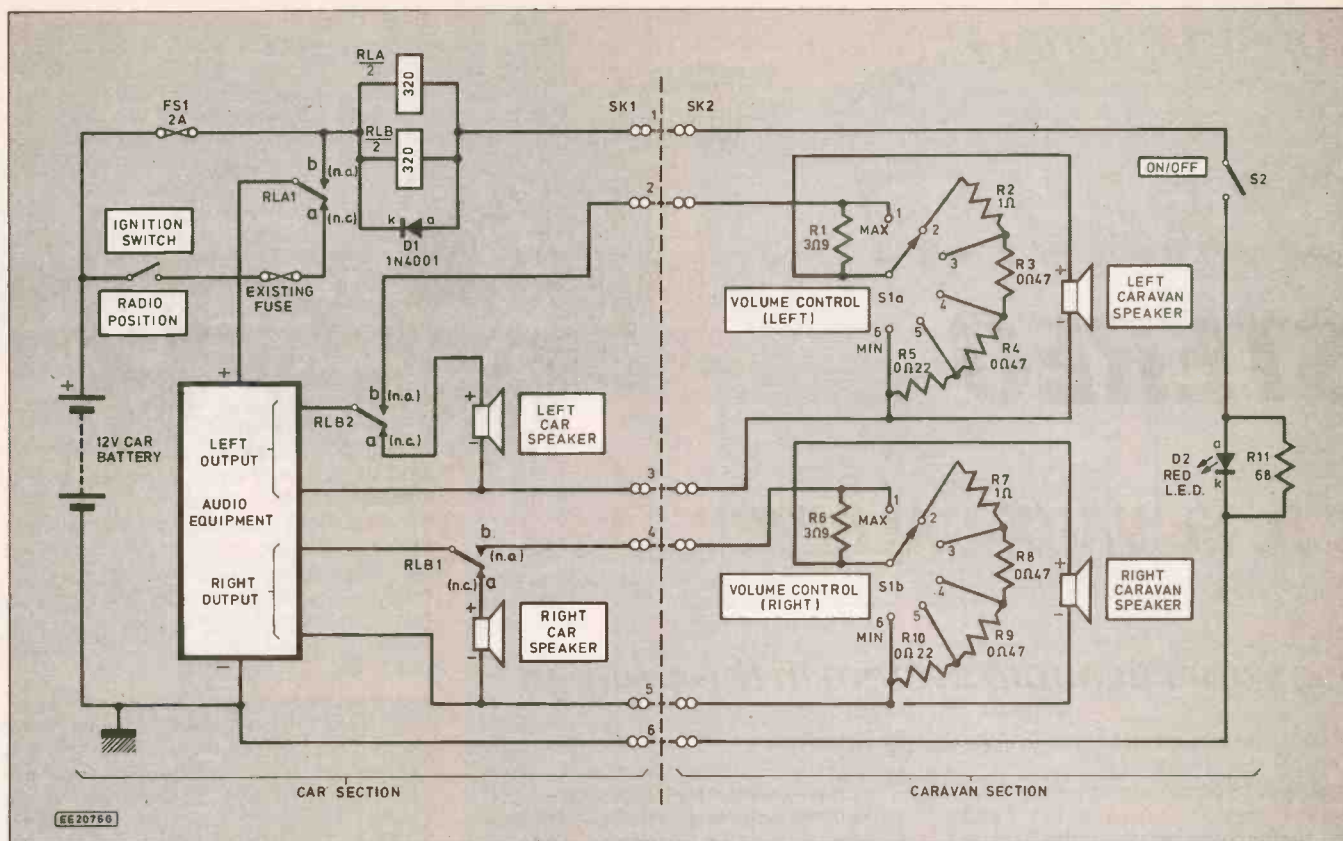


Fig. 1. Circuit of the Caravan Stereo.

caravan using multi-way connectors at both the car and caravan end. If these are to be permanently sited outside the vehicles they must be of a waterproof pattern.

With a little thought, it may be possible to site them in dry places then standard six-pin auto-type connectors may be used. One

relay coil feed wire, one earth (car chassis) and four loudspeaker connections are needed. In some systems, there will be a common loudspeaker return wire but this is not assumed. Six-way connectors are therefore needed for a stereo system and four-way ones for mono.

Note that the specified relays have a coil resistance which, in conjunction with resistor R11, gives the correct l.e.d. operating current—excessive current through l.e.d. D2 will ruin it. Diode D1 prevents the high reverse voltage produced by the magnetic field collapsing in the relay coils from damaging the l.e.d.

CONSTRUCTION

The circuit board component layout used in the car section of the Caravan Stereo system is shown in Fig. 2. This uses a

COMPONENTS

Resistors

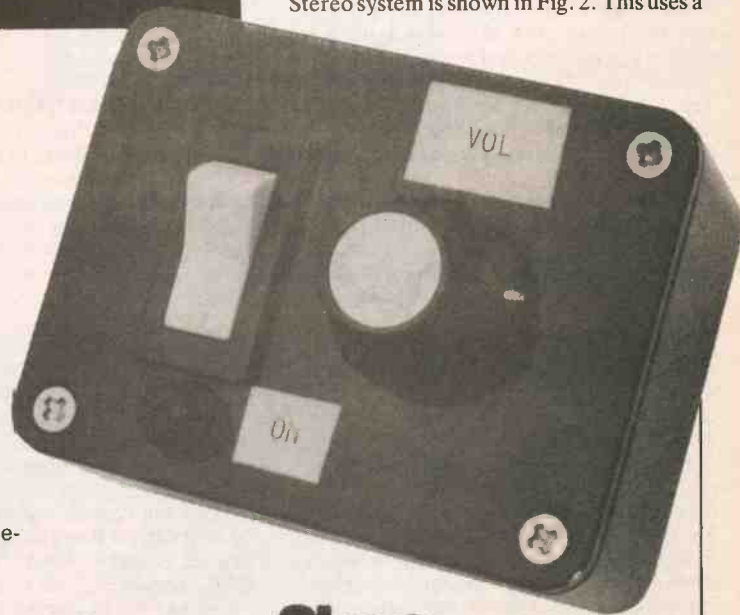
- R1, R6 3Ω9 (2 off) — see text
 - *R2, R7 1 (2 off)
 - R3, R4, R8, R9 0Ω47 (4 off) — see text
 - R5, R10 0Ω22 (2 off) — see text
 - R11 68
- All 1W 5% carbon, except R11 which may be 0.25W 5% carbon. *R2 to R11 may be 1, 0.6W (18 off) — see text

Diodes

- D1 1N4001
- D2 Red l.e.d.

Miscellaneous

- RLA, RLB 12V 320 ohm coil min. relay, with double-pole changeover contacts (2 off) or single 3 or 4-pole relay — see text
 - S1 2-pole 6-way rotary switch, break-before-make
 - S2 1A On/Off rocker switch
 - TB1, TB2, TB3 3A screw terminal block — 18 sections
 - FS1 Line fuseholder with 2A fuse.
- Stripboard, 0.1in. matrix size 12 holes × 20 strips; case, 79mm × 61mm × 40mm (2 off); loudspeakers for Caravan, 2 off for stereo — one for mono; 6-pole non-reversible auto plugs and sockets (2 off); loudspeaker wire; 3A auto-type wire; auto-type connectors; 4 or 6-core cable; solder etc.



Shop Talk
See page 445

Approx. cost
Guidance Only

£13 plus speakers

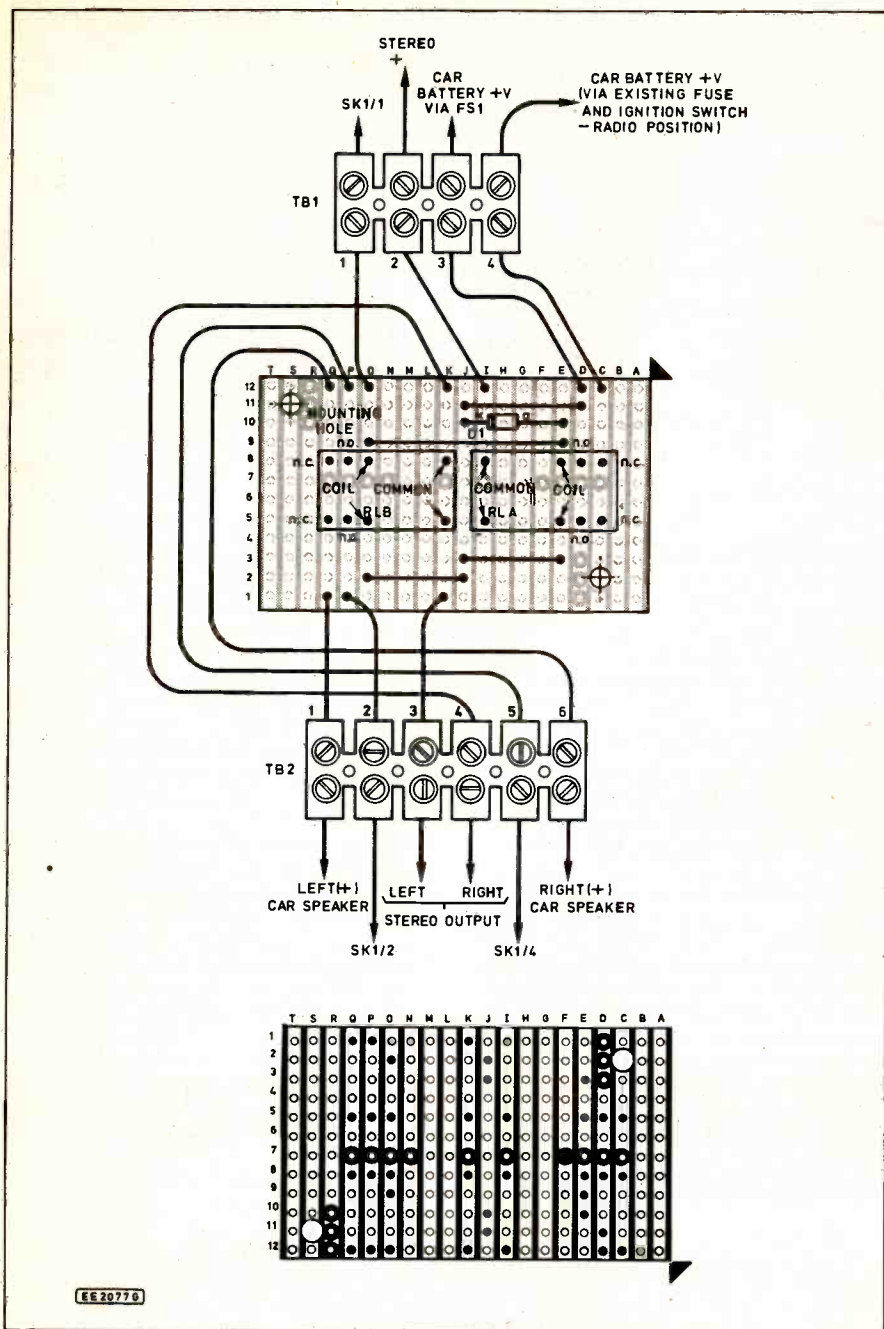
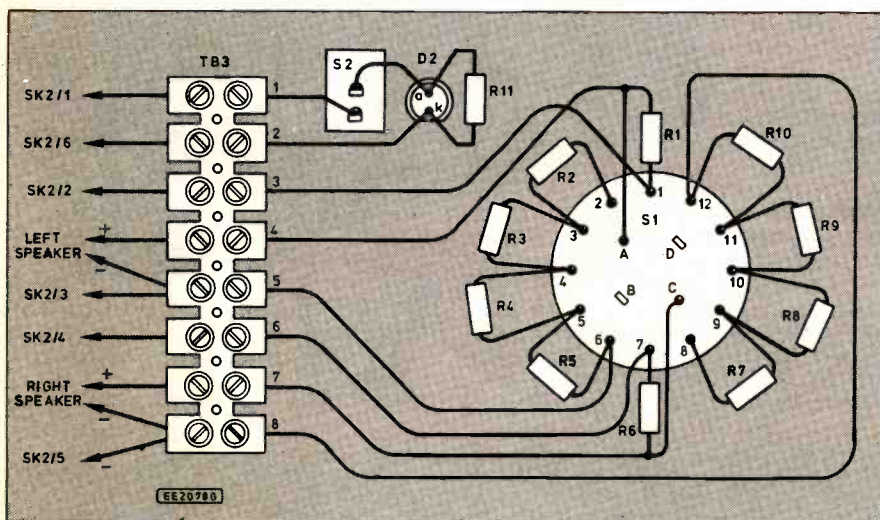


Fig. 2. Veroboard layout and wiring of the car section.

Fig. 3. Wiring of the caravan section.



piece of 0.1in matrix stripboard, size 12 holes×20 strips.

Begin construction by drilling the two mounting holes in the board as indicated. Make all breaks in the underside copper tracks and insert the inter-strip links on the top side then solder the relays and diode D1 (noting the polarity) into position.

Solder 15cm pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to copper strips C, D, I, K, O, P and Q along the top edge and K, P and Q along the bottom one. It would be a good idea to use rainbow ribbon cable—not only does this keep the wiring neat, it also makes for easy identification and minimises the chance of error.

Two sections of screw terminal block, TB1 and TB2 are mounted on the box. The first, TB1, has four sections and is responsible for the power supply and on-off switch connections while the second one, TB2, has six sections and carries the loudspeaker wiring. Drill holes in the box for attaching the circuit panel and terminal blocks. Drill holes nearby for the wires leading from the relay panel to pass through. Attach the terminal blocks and circuit panel then, referring to Fig. 2, complete the wiring.

CARAVAN SECTION

The caravan-based unit wiring is shown in Fig. 3. This is built into a similar box to that used for the car section. Begin by preparing "volume control" switch S1 by soldering resistors R1 to R10 in position as shown. Note that S1 must be of the "break-before-make" type as specified in the parts list. There is no room for error here and all work must be thoroughly checked.

If the specified value for resistors R1 to R6 is difficult to obtain, a near-value to 3.9 ohms may be made up by connecting a 4.7 ohm and a 22 ohm resistor in parallel. Similarly, 0.47 ohms may be constructed by connecting two one ohm resistors in parallel and 0.22 ohms by connecting four one ohm resistors in parallel.

Drill holes in the lid for the Volume switch S1, On/Off switch S2 and l.e.d. indicator D2. Drill holes in the back of the box for the eight-section terminal block, TB3. Drill two small holes near TB3 position to carry the wires leading through from inside.

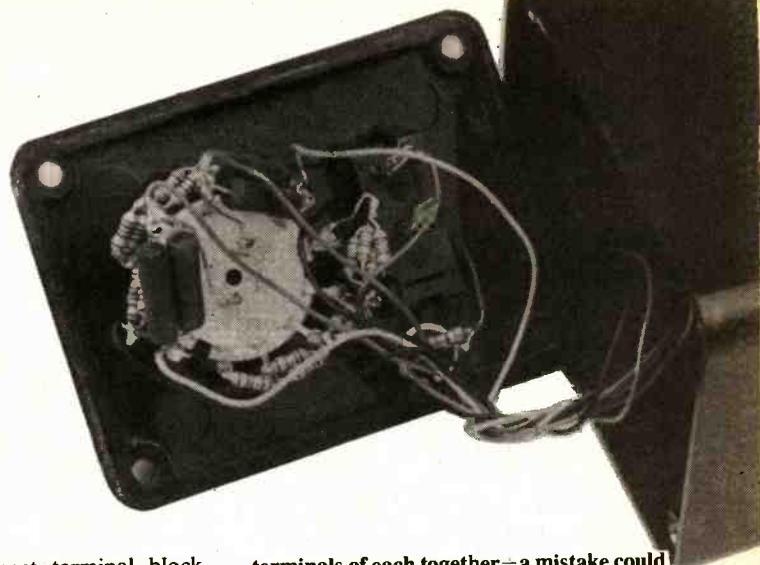
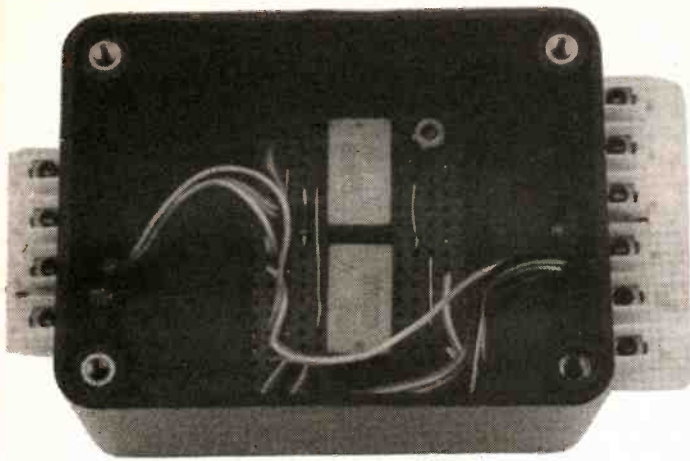
Referring to Fig. 3, mount the above components and complete the wiring noting the polarity of diode D2. Resistor R11 is soldered direct to D2 terminals—do this quickly to prevent heat damage.

Installation and testing

Begin the installation with the car section. Before starting work, you *must* disconnect the car battery completely. Decide on the best positions for the unit and socket, SK1, at the rear of the car.

Access is required to the wires leading to both speakers. Check the polarity of these, the speaker terminals may be marked "+" and "-" or the positive one may be marked red. Cut the *positive* wire at each speaker. Using loudspeaker wire, extend the newly-cut ends to reach the unit. Proper connectors should be used—*not taped joints*.

The extended wires leading to the loudspeakers should now be connected to terminal block TB2/1 (left) and TB2/6 (right). The other cut ends, i.e. those leading to the stereo system amplifier outputs, are connected to TB2/3 (left) and TB2/4 (right). Connect terminals TB2/2 and TB2/5 to SK1/2 and SK1/4 respectively.



Return to the car speakers and, make connections to the wires which have not been cut. Without breaking them, make connections using "Scotchlocks" and run wires from here to SK1 pin 3 (left) and pin 5 (right).

Cut the positive supply feed wire for the stereo equipment *after* the existing line fuse and, using proper auto-type connectors and light-duty auto-type wire, connect the free ends to terminal block TB1/4 (Ignition Switch end) and TB1/2 (Stereo Unit end). Using similar wire, connect TB1/1 to socket SK1/1 and TB1/3 to a fuse which is "live" continuously—not just when the ignition is switched on. Include the separate line fuse, FS1, in this wire and fit a 2A fuse. Connect SK1/6 to a nearby earth point (car chassis). *Before proceeding, check all wiring very carefully.*

Decide on the best positions for the caravan speakers, the unit and six-way caravan socket, SK2. Refer to Fig. 3 and make all external connections. Using light-duty

auto-type wire, connect terminal block TB3/1 to SK2/1 and TB3/2 to SK2/6. Make the other TB3 connections using loudspeaker wire. Note however that where any wire passes beneath the caravan, light-duty auto-type wire should be used since this will better withstand the conditions. Connect TB3/3 to SK2/2 and TB3/6 to SK2/4.

Connect twin wire to TB3/4 and TB3/5 long enough to reach the left-hand speaker and to TB3/7 and TB3/8 to reach the right-hand one. Observing speaker polarity, connect these wires as shown. Connect TB3/5 and TB3/8 to SK2/3 and SK2/5 respectively. The car battery may now be re-connected.

The car and caravan six-way polarised multi-sockets should now be interconnected pin for pin using a suitable piece of six-core wire (4-core for mono equipment) having the matching plug at each end. Telephone wire is suitable for short distances. **Note that it is essential to connect the same**

terminals of each together—a mistake could ruin the audio equipment. For this reason, plugs and sockets which can be inserted only one way must be used.

The volume control inside the caravan should be set to minimum (position 6), S2 switched off and the ignition switched to the "Car Radio" position. The radio or cassette player should now operate normally and play through the car speakers. Tuning, cassette selection etc. may now be carried out.

The car volume control should now be adjusted to the maximum likely to be needed in the caravan. This will probably need practice due to the effects of the resistance of the connecting wires and differing loudspeaker efficiencies. Now switch on S2 in the caravan. The l.e.d. indicator, D2 should light and the sound come from the caravan speakers. The ignition key may now be removed and the volume control on the caravan control panel adjusted as required. □

EE CROSSWORD

CLUES ACROSS

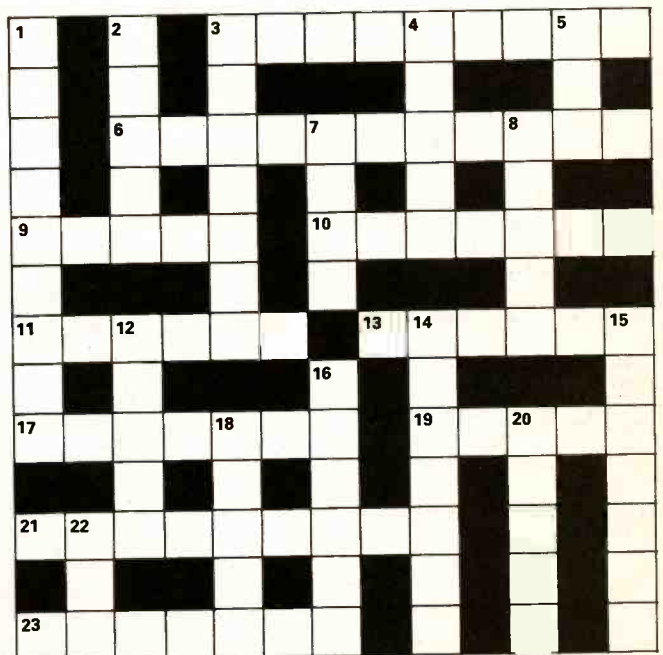
- 3 An L-C circuit where resonance does not take place (9)
- 6 In TV scanning, a method of reducing flicker without increasing bandwidth (11)
- 9 You can hear this (5)
- 10 Basic material and part of a TV aerial (7)
- 11 In computer graphics, a line as a segment of a display (6)
- 13 This lets slip a medium (6)
- 17 Unit of intensity of light (7)
- 19 A picture element not at the bottom of the garden (5)
- 21 Describing constant velocity of a scanning system (9)
- 23 Relating to the amount of information recorded on tape.

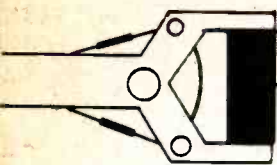
DOWN

- 1 Type of glass used in delay lines (9)
- 2 British inventor of TV (5)
- 3 The required patterns of i.c. manufacture (7)
- 4 This frequency is also known as "second channel" (5)
- 5 An atom, for example, that has an electric charge (3)
- 7 Tape held in this form before cassettes.
- 8 In CTV, a signal that is derived from the swinging burst (5)
- 12 This clock does this before each teletext line (3,2)
- 14 Sound and vision altogether (3,4)
- 15 Scanning format used by all domestic vtr's (7)

- 16 This resonator replaces tuned circuits for h.f. applications (6)
- 18 Tunnel diode by another name (5)
- 20 Electromagnetic radiation between UV and gamma waves (1,4)

For fun only—answers on page 442





Robot Roundup

NIGEL CLARK

ROBOTS AT PLAY

VISITORS to the Edinburgh *Science Festival* were treated to a fine display of how to adjust their expectations. They had been treated to invitations to see robots playing "ping-pong" and advertisements in the Scottish press for robot table tennis players. They turned up expecting to see humanoids with bats trying to outdo Desmond Douglas and Carl Preen.

As regular readers will know the reality was different. In the words of one of the organisers all they got was a lot of people diving under their machines with spanners to fix something which had gone wrong. However, once they adjusted their expectations they began to share in the small triumphs and larger disasters which characterise robot competitions.

As expected the Swiss world champions did not turn up. As the organiser said, "I understand they shared their computer with some people who were doing other things, so they couldn't get away." But the Finns, runners-up to the Swiss in the last world championship with *Byrokrat*, the Swedes and the British were represented.

Unfortunately, the hopes of the organisers were not satisfied and there were no entries from Scotland. There was no shortage of silly offers, people willing to dress up as robots and the like, but there were very few serious possibilities. The most likely came from the nuclear power establishment at Dounreay but they found it impossible to produce anything workable in time.

With the Swiss absent the Finns took advantage and came first, even managing a respectable rally with the Swedes. Their machine came second despite blowing two transformers, one of which had been loaned by Portsmouth Polytechnic.

John Knight, maintained his record of having been in every heat of the contest since it began, but came third with the latest version of *Charlie*.

Despite shattering the illusions of quite a few spectators who had been hoping to see the possibility of robot servants in the near future, it is intended to invite the Roboteers back to the second festival being held next year. It can only be good that while seeking to expand the boundaries of technology the contest can also act as an illustration of where those limits lie at present.

TWO-LEG SHUFFLE

Arthur Collie's *Cockroach* has changed into a *Shufflebum* or *Robug II* as he would prefer to call it. What began at Portsmouth Polytechnic as an attempt to create a dynamic walking device has developed into a crawling shuffling robot which he considers to have commercial possibilities.

From the original six-legged robot, known as the *Cockroach* because each leg had its own control system, the latest machine has a basic two legs with

suckers and a body with a further two suckers. The nickname *Shufflebum* comes from its movement with the body raising and falling to the ground between steps by the legs.

Collie is very excited by the latest developments as he believes he has produced a viable robot which will be in demand for examining high-sided constructions such as ships and large tanks. He thinks that if someone made a request for a specific purpose, the final robot could be produced within 18 months. All the mechanical work has been completed but he thought the writing and checking of the software would take up the time.

"It is beginning to be practical," he said. "We have changed the original concept and gone for a crawler rather than a walker."

The main items remaining from the walking robot is the design and powering of the limbs. Each leg is driven by a combination of three "muscles" in the form of pneumatic cylinders. As can be seen in the photograph they are configured to allow backwards, forwards and sideways movement. Each cylinder is controlled by its own on-board processor.

The chassis is slung below the knees, in the same manner as a spider, or, as Collie said, looking like a JCB without the cab. This combined with having only two legs, has increased the stability compared with the *Cockroach*. Collie said the original had a tendency to get its front and back legs tangled as it progressed.

At the moment the prototype is linked to a central IBM PC controller and to its compressed air source via two umbilical cords but it's planned to run the fibre-optic computer link inside the compressed air tube. Collie said that it had been possible to give *Robug II* a wide range of movement because the normal power requirements during motion were fairly low and it was possible to make the compressed air tube very long. The robot will carry a reservoir on board should extra power be needed at any stage of its working.

Positioning could be very precise, and on-board readings of angles and distances travelled by each limb could allow for any slippage and be used to

calculate new positions precisely. Collie added that the speed of movement would be sufficient for the uses to which it might be put. One of these was inspection work. Collie said that inspection was required at the rate of a square metre per minute, something which *Robug II* could easily achieve.

It is strong enough to lift 20lbs to 30lbs. The unit had become known as the "floortile lifter" after some accidents in the workshop when the robot tried moving while its chassis was still stuck to the floor.

The *Robug II* uses a modular design allowing devices to be customised for particular purposes. Any number of legs can be added and the chassis expanded to carry the required tools. It is also possible to replace the suckers on the feet with tools.

It uses established technology, although in different ways to the ways it had been used in the past, making it easier to maintain. As Collie said, it could be maintained by anyone experienced in the existing technology. The on-board electronics consists of single-chip computers linked by RS232 serial interfaces to the central IBM.

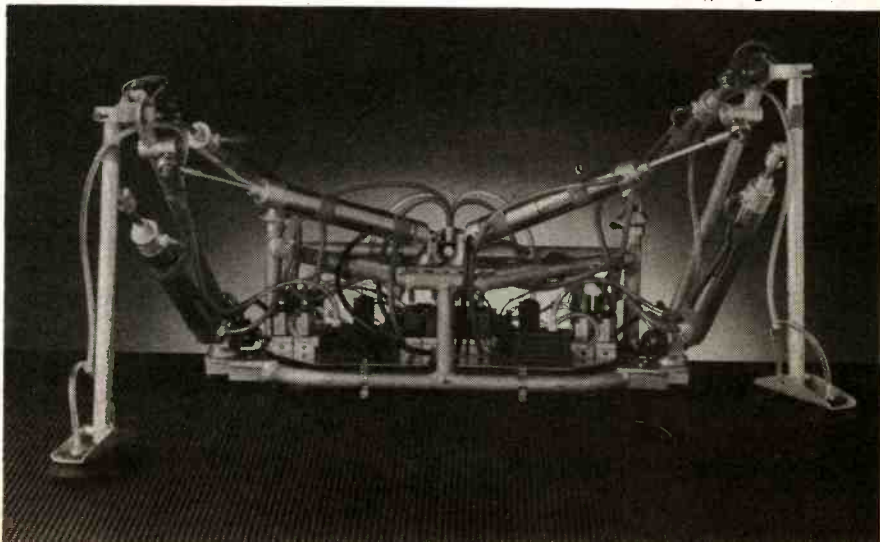
"What we have here is a demonstratable device with all the mechanical engineering complete. We are now ready so that if someone came to us with a specific task it would take about 18 months to get the software implanted," said Collie.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENTS

Meanwhile, the work-cell development continues at other manufacturers. With almost every arm maker having added a number of items to put the arm through its paces they are now making improvements, usually in the controlling software.

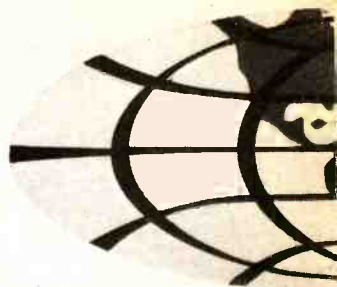
The latest to join the trend is Computer Voice. It is developing software for the IBM PC and IBM compatibles for the *Cyber 310* cell to make it easier to use and improve the graphics. It is expected later this month (June).

Paul Ritson of Computer Voice added that improvements were also being considered for the hardware and make-up of the cell with additions to the present turntable and conveyor. But he thought it was too early to give details.



REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

TONY SMITH G4FAI



YOUNG RADIO AMATEUR OF THE YEAR

The Department of Trade and Industry has announced its sponsorship of the *Young Amateur of the Year Award for 1989*. This is open to anyone under the age of 18, and achievement in any area of amateur radio will be considered, e.g.,

- * an interest in amateur radio home construction;
- * operating skills, particularly teamwork in club contests;
- * use of the hobby for the good of the community, such as RAYNET, St. John's Ambulance, sponsored walks, help for the disabled;
- * the ability to spread the word—presentations or demonstrations at schools, clubs, etc;
- * in a school scientific project.

A £250 cash prize will be awarded by the DTI for the most outstanding achievement between 1st April 1988 and 31st July 1989, and will be presented at the Radio Society of Great Britain's HF Convention in October. The winner will also have the opportunity to see the DTI's experts at work at its Radio Monitoring Station at Baldock in Hertfordshire. All other entrants will receive a copy of the DTI's coloured chart of radio frequency allocations in the UK.

ROYAL PRESENTATION

The award was launched last year during the RSGB's 75th birthday celebrations when HRH Prince Philip, the Society's Patron, presented the first award to Andrew Keeble from Norwich for his enthusiasm in encouraging others' interests in radio, his radio construction skills, and voluntary activities. Andrew received additional, unexpected awards in the form of a one-week training course at the College of Marine Electronics, sponsored by the Mobile Radio Users' Association; an engraved RC14 receiver given by the RSGB; and a week in Vienna as the guest of the Austrian radio society.

Applications, should be sent to The Secretary, RSGB, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE, by 31st July, 1989. Young people may enter directly, or an adult may nominate a candidate for the award.

NEW CALL BOOK

The RSGB's new call book was published at the beginning of April. This book represents the official records of the Radio Amateur Licensing Unit (RALU) and lists the call-signs and other details of all UK radio amateurs. It also includes details of stations in the Irish Republic and contains a wealth of other information for the active amateur.

For the first time the callbook has been produced on the RSGB's own desk-top publishing equipment and the

format and readability is certainly much better than it has been previously. With more than 400 pages, over 20 per cent more information is included in this new edition, including the full text of the terms and conditions of the newly revised (1989) amateur licence.

Apart from the callsign listings there are 60 different useful information sections. Taking a few at random, these include advice on operating abroad, with details of overseas licensing authorities; details of affiliated clubs and societies; services and facilities for disabled amateurs and general rules and guidelines for contests.

At one time this annual publication was little more than the listing of all current call-signs. Now it is a detailed handbook in its own right, particularly helpful for beginners who constantly need advice and information to point them in the right direction as they discover ever new aspects of the hobby of amateur radio communication.

The *1989 Amateur Radio Call Book & Members' Handbook* is available from the RSGB, address as above, price £7.95 incl., for members and £9.35 for non-members.

CELEBRATIONS STATESIDE

After the RSGB's big event last year, American amateurs are celebrating their national society's 75th anniversary this year. The American Radio Relay League's birthday was on 14th May and special greetings were sent to the League via amateur radio from around the world. I hope to report further on the celebrations and special events during the anniversary year.

The ARRL has always interested me, and especially the story of its joint founder Hiram Percy Maxim who has an important place in the history of amateur radio, as well as the history of the USA itself.

His father was a famous inventor knighted by Queen Victoria who, among other things, invented the Maxim machine gun. Hiram followed in his father's footsteps with 59 patents of his own, including the Maxim silencer which ceased production in the '30s after a public outcry in the US when people believed it would increase the use of firearms by criminals.

Long before this he was an automobile pioneer, designing the Columbia electric motor carriage and a complete range of road vehicles before the turn of the century. His book "Horseless Carriage Days" covering that period in his life is a small masterpiece, describing step by step the problems encountered by him and others in constructing road-worthy vehicles, and how they overcame them. He then went into the new world of aviation and also took up that other wonder of the time, wireless telegraphy.

In 1914, when another amateur relayed a message for him when he was unable to make direct contact with a distant station himself, he conceived the idea of a national Relay League of amateurs handling messages across America. Thus the ARRL was founded and it has been the national society of the USA ever since.

After WW1, ARRL was one of the leading lights in setting up the International Amateur Radio Union and Hiram Percy Maxim was its first President until he died in 1936. Over those years he also remained as the first President of ARRL and to this day, the international headquarters of the IARU is located at ARRL headquarters in Hartford, Connecticut.

One thing is sure, among the many who have contributed to the development of amateur radio over the years, there will be a lot said in the ARRL celebrations about "the Old Man" as he was affectionately known. His call-sign, W1AW, lives on as the call of the League's headquarters station. This is available for use by visiting amateurs, and also puts out daily news bulletins, Morse practice and qualifying runs, plus emergency transmissions when the occasion arises.

HIGH SPEED TELEGRAPHY

IARU Region 1, which roughly covers Europe, Africa, and European USSR, is holding its 2nd High Speed Telegraphy Championships in Hanover in November. Years ago high speed Morse championships were very popular especially among professional telegraphers in the USA. At one time participants used traditional hand keys, and the world record for hand key sending is held by Harry Turner of Alton, Illinois, who achieved 35 wpm. in 1942.

The IARU has revived interest in high speed contesting, although electronic keys capable of much faster speeds than hand keys are now the order of the day. At the 1st Region 1 Championships held in Moscow, in 1983, sending speeds of up to 44wpm were achieved, with receiving speeds of up to 64 wpm. These were groups of random letters. With groups of random figures, the speeds jumped to nearly 59 wpm transmitting and 100 wpm receiving.

The various national societies in Region 1, including the RSGB, have been invited to send teams to compete at Hanover. The winners in 1983 came from Russia and Rumania. In November there may be a stronger challenge from other countries. There are specialist clubs in several European countries, including the UK, with operators capable of working at high speeds in normal "on-the-air" amateur operation. It's just a question of whether they can put in the same performance under Championship conditions.

DOWN TO EARTH

BY GEORGE HYLTON

WHAT HAVE I MEASURED

ONE day I found myself chatting with a bloke who did market research. His speciality was soft drinks, and he told me about a little problem. It seems remote from electronics, but bear with me.

To test products like soft drinks you enrol a cross section of the buying public and ask them to sample, blindfold, two products, A and B. They show a marked preference for A.

Now, here's the problem. A and B are not new products but well known ones which have been on the market for ages. You know from the sales figures that in the real world the brand that sells better is B. What's gone wrong with the tasting test?

SAMPLING

One possibility is that your human guinea pigs don't in fact form a true cross-section of the consuming public. This may be so, but you can guard against it by carefully selecting people whose buying habits are known to embrace your type of products, and by including people from different regions, to allow for local preferences.

It is, of course, important to use a large enough sample of consumers. Not much use asking just half a dozen. But here a statistical theory comes to your aid.

There's a well-known formula which indicates how much error is likely to arise from using a limited sample. If you have a rough idea, before you do your tests, of what percentage of subjects is likely to opt for the product you're interested in, then you can work out how many guinea pigs you'll need to obtain results reliable to within 10 per cent one per cent or whatever you want. Naturally, for greater accuracy, you need a larger number of guinea pigs.

PSYCHOLOGY

My market researcher knew all about such things and his cross section of consumers was sufficiently numerous and representative. But he still got the wrong answer. Why?

The environment in which the test was made was unnatural. In real life, when you feel the need to quench your thirst, you don't go by appointment to a special place where you meet a lot of

strangers nor do you, before taking a sip, put on a blindfold. You just say: "Gosh, I'm thirsty. Let's have a Coke."

The psychological effects of the artificial test procedure could easily affect the results. By the way, in case you've been wondering, the blindfold is to ensure that people don't identify the products by their appearance and so prejudice their judgement.

To cut a long story short, my market researcher told me that in blindfold tests people tend to express a preference for whichever drink is sweeter. In real life, however, they may well choose to buy the one which is less sweet.

SUBJECTIVE EFFECTS

Clearly, subjective effects are hard to assess. Yet they are important. If you are designing an audio system, you may be anxious to achieve the greatest possible fidelity. You can measure frequency response and distortion in the laboratory, but at the end of the day what matters is how it sounds to human beings.

Technical specifications may be misleading. Given two systems (Fig. 1), one with a response flat from 20-20,000Hz and the other from 40-12,000Hz it seems clear that the first is better. In practice the situation may be much less clear-cut.

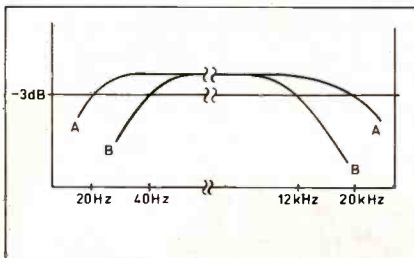


Fig. 1. Frequency responses of two audio amplifiers. Is a system based on A necessarily better?

It's actually rather difficult to reproduce very low notes in a small space such as the average living room, so the l.f. response may not have much practical significance. As for the h.f. response, many people past middle age can't hear anything as high as 20kHz. With guinea pigs like these in a listening test it wouldn't be at all surprising if a preference were expressed for the less wide band system. Other factors may be exercising more influence.

Listening tests are often done blind, with the different bits of apparatus hidden from the audience. This seems fine, but of course it excludes "irrelevant" factors which may nevertheless have a profound influence on sales. Look around people's homes and it's clear that a system which looks attractive is likely to be bought, though attractive appearance is quite irrelevant to fidelity.

If you like designing your own equipment bear in mind the possible effects of subjective, psychological factors. Is tone control A better than B? If you designed A and someone else B then you are motivated to prefer A and in the solitude of your workshop you are quite likely to think that it really sounds better. In market research terms, you are a sample audience of one, and heavily biased.

All development laboratories (which suffer from the same sort of prejudice) should display two notices to remind themselves. One should say: BEWARE OF THE EGO!, and the other: NOT INVENTED HERE? NEITHER WAS THE ROLLS ROYCE.

MEASURABLE FACTORS

Fortunately there are many cases in engineering where subjective factors are not important. All the same, measurements can still go wrong because the experimenter is not aware of the effects of purely objective ones.

Ordinary analogue meters are a common source of error. We tend to expect more accuracy from them than they can really be expected to deliver.

The maker's specification for a multimeter may indicate that the d.c. ranges are reliable to within say two per cent. From this it seems reasonable to expect to measure d.c. volts and milliamps to within two per cent. But this is optimistic.

The quoted accuracy, whether or not the spec. says so, is likely to apply only at full scale. Suppose the scale is divided into 100 small segments. Each division then represents one per cent of full scale.

Reading the meter is a subjective process and there will be errors. If you can read accurately only to within one division then this introduces a further uncertainty of one per cent. The credible full-scale accuracy is now \pm one per cent.

Worst still, at deflections much less than full scale a one-division reading error is much more serious. On the 100V range each division represents 1V. If you measure 10V on this range and misread by one division the resulting 1V error amounts to 10 per cent. So the total error (reading plus maker's tolerance) is 12 per cent.

Even this is optimistic. It assumes that the pointer deflection is linear, that is, exactly proportional to the current through the meter's coil. In practice there are errors in linearity which may further reduce accuracy.

Of course, I've considered the worst case, where all the errors add together. It may well be that in reality some errors cancel others. Unfortunately this can't be guaranteed so the worst case must be taken seriously.

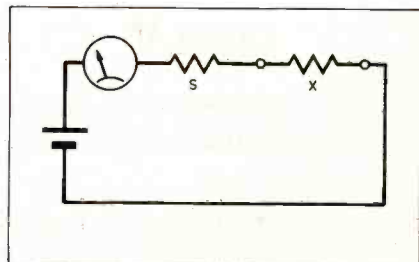


Fig. 2. D.C. ohmmeter circuit. X is the resistance under test.

OHMS MEASUREMENT

The high-resistance end of the scale on an ohms range is obviously very cramped. A small reading error here can make a big difference. At the low-resistance end, the scale is quite open and good accuracy seems possible. But consider how the meter works (Fig. 2).

Assuming that the set-zero arrangement (not shown) compensates for any variation in battery voltage V , the current is $I=V/(S+X)$, where S is the internal standard and X the resistance under test. At the low ohms end X is small compared with S . The current I is then influenced much more by S than by X . The response to variations in X is weak.

The result is that small errors in S have a large effect on accuracy. On ohms ranges, multimeters often give the best accuracy near mid-scale, where the scale is fairly open and X has about the same effect on meter current as S .

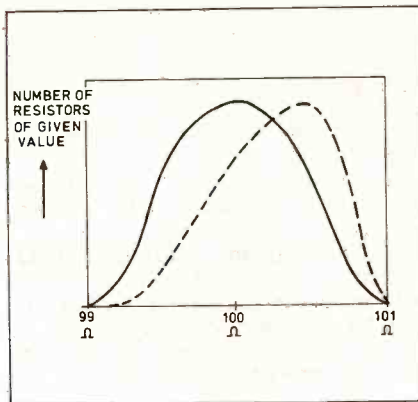


Fig. 3. The actual values in a batch of 100 ohm, 1 percent tolerance resistors should be distributed as shown. But the dotted-line distribution could also occur.

PRODUCTION SPREADS

If you have a batch of equal resistors of one per cent tolerance, what is the effect on precision of connecting them in series?

If they are all one per cent high then the total resistance is one per cent high and still within tolerance. If some are one per cent high and others one per cent low, then the series chain will be in error by less than one per cent since the lows tend to compensate for the highs.

Classical probability theory says that in a large batch of resistors whose values vary randomly within certain limits the errors should be spread evenly about the nominal value as in Fig. 3.

Most specimens are close to the nominal value; relatively few are near or at the tolerance limits.

If this were a true picture then the accuracy of a large series chain would stand a very good chance of being much better than the tolerance suggests. The trouble is that you don't know whether the theoretical curve of Fig. 3 really applies. In reality the peak

might be shifted to one side, as shown dotted. All resistors are still within tolerance and a series string is still likely to be an improvement, but now the total resistance is more likely to be a multiple of the new peak value than the nominal value.

A manufacturer may in some cases find it profitable to depart from the expected spread of values. Suppose the components are 100 ohm, 10 per cent power resistors and the wire they are wound from is very expensive. If his production process is sufficiently precise the maker could set up his plant to make resistors of 95 ohms, five per cent tolerance. All would be within spec. but five per cent of the precious wire would be saved!

MATCHING

Sometimes, instead of absolute accuracy you need two components to be as nearly equal as possible. If you buy just two they either match or they don't; you give yourself one chance. If you buy three (call them A, B and C) you can try A with B, B with C or A with C: three chances of finding a matched pair.

Buy four and you get six chances; five, and you get ten. The number of chances of a match increases rapidly so that a relatively modest investment gives a high probability of success, though there's never a guarantee.

TEACH-IN SERIES

TWO SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

FROM EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

THE FIRST "TEACH-IN" BOOK

ONLY £1.95 plus P & P

By Michael Tooley BA and David Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE

A comprehensive background to modern electronics including test gear projects. This 104 page, A4 size book forms a complete course in basic electronics; designed for the complete newcomer it will, however, also be of value to those with some previous experience of electronics. Wherever possible the course is related to "real life" working circuits and each part includes a set of detailed practical assignments.

This book is an excellent companion for anyone interested in electronics and will be invaluable for those taking G.C.S.E. or B.T.E.C. electronics courses. **ORDER CODE: EE/T-1**

SEE DIRECT BOOK SERVICE pages—for full ordering details



TEACH-IN 88/89 BOOK

£2.45 plus P & P

A complete City and Guilds Certificate Course for 726/303 Introductory Microprocessors

Written by Mike Tooley BA this course can lead successful readers to a City and Guilds Certificate. Everything you need to know is included—even pre-test papers, etc.

From Terminology, Integrated Circuits and Logic Families in Part One, the course progresses in easy stages up to High- and Low-level Languages, Flow Charts and Assembly Language. Also featured is a range of eight Data Pages giving information on popular microprocessor chips. A comprehensive index is included, making this a valuable reference manual. **ORDER CODE: TI 88/89**

Beeb... Beeb... Beeb... Beeb... Bee

6821, 6522, 6850... More on the 1MHz Bus... 6821, 6522, 6850...

FOLLOWING on from the basics of the 1MHz Bus that were covered last month, in this article we will take a detailed look at how some popular 6502 peripheral chips can be connected to this port. We will not overlook the all important (and often omitted) information about how these chips are set up and used in practice. The three chips we will consider initially are the 6821, 6522, and 6850. I believe I am right in stating that the 6821 is also available as the 6520.

Obviously the 6821 and 6850 are not strictly speaking 6502 peripheral devices; they are intended for operation with the 6800 series of microprocessors. However, as the 6500 and 6800 series of chips are bus compatible, there is no difficulty in using 6500 series microprocessors with 6800 series peripherals, or vice versa.

Serial And Parallel

Pinout details for all three chips are shown in Fig 1. The 6821 is a dual 8-bit parallel port which provides two hand-shake lines for each port. The 6522 is similar, but it additionally has two 16-bit timer/counters and a serial register. This device should not need any detailed explanation here, as it is the chip which provides the user and parallel printer ports of the BBC computers. In fact there are two of these devices in the BBC computers, but the second one is mainly used for internal interfacing.

If you require more parallel input/output lines than the user port can supply, a 6821 installed on the 1MHz Bus will normally be adequate, and is cheaper than the 6522. The 6522 would only seem to be worth the additional cost if its timers and (or) serial register are required. Probably in most cases the timers and serial register available via the user port will be adequate, although if you already have a mouse or some other device connected to the user port, then I suppose it could become necessary to fit a 6522 onto the 1MHz Bus.

The 6850 is a serial interface chip, as used to provide the BBC computer's RS423 serial port. Again, the built-in capabilities of the computer will often make it unnecessary to fit this chip onto the 1MHz Bus, but in some circumstances it could become necessary. For instance, you might wish to have serial communications at a baud rate which the built-in port cannot handle, or you might simply need more than one serial port.

Right Connections

Connecting these chips to the 1MHz Bus is reasonably straightforward, but it is something that we will consider in more detail as errors could prove to be costly, and would certainly lead to a frustrating time trying to sort everything out. If we start with the 6821, each line of its data bus simply connects to its corresponding terminal on the 1MHz Bus. The "RES" terminal is the reset input, and this connects to NRST on the 1MHz Bus.

"IRQA" and "IROB" are two interrupt request outputs, and if required these can be connected to "NIRQ" of the 1MHz Bus. Unless you intend to make use of interrupts it is probably wise to leave these outputs unconnected. Incidentally, although it is not normally acceptable to connect two or more logic outputs together, it is acceptable in this case. The IRQ outputs of the 6821 have open drain outputs, and there is no risk of one driving a high current through the other if they adopt opposite logic states. The outputs driving the IRQ line of a 6502 microprocessor are in what is termed the "wired-OR" configuration.

Enable

The "E" terminal is the "Enable" one. This name always strikes me as being a little misleading, as it suggests that this line must be taken high in order to activate the chip. In fact this is the clock input, and most 65/6800 series chips require the clock signal if read and write operations are to be successful. Therefore, this terminal should be connected to the 1MHz clock signal of the 1MHz Bus.

The other standard 6502 control bus line is R/W, the read/write line. This simply connects to its equivalent on the 1MHz Bus, which is R/NW. "RS0" and "RS1" are the 6821's register select pins. One would reasonably expect a chip which has two register select inputs to have four internal registers. In fact the 6821 has six registers, and the means used to select the desired register will be discussed later.

Usually "RS0" and "RS1" would connect to A0 and A1 (respectively) of the 1MHz Bus. This then places the 6821 at

four consecutive addresses in the memory map.

There are three chip select inputs on the 6821, and two of these ("CS0" and "CS1") are positive types. The CS1 input which has the "not" or "negative" line over the top is, as one would expect, a negative chip select input. If interfacing to the 1MHz Bus is made as basic as possible, the negative CS1 terminal will be taken to the NPGFC or NPGFD line of the bus, depending on which page of the memory map you wish the interface to occupy. "CS0" and "CS1" would simply be permanently enabled by being connected to the positive supply rail.

Mapping

If the chip is to be mapped into part of page &FD or &FC, then some address decoding must be used ahead of one of the chip select lines. The other chip select lines can be used to provide some of the address decoding, or they can just be tied to their active logic states.

I suppose the obvious place for your address is in the area allocated by Acorn, which is from &FCC0 to &FCFE (see the list of address allocations in last month's article). As pointed out in the previous *Beeb Micro* article, it is by no means essential for private individuals to heed the Acorn recommendations if they will not be fitting any commercial add-ons to the 1MHz Bus of their computer. Also, address &FCFF is allocated to operation in a form of memory expansion that does not seem to be used to a significant extent, if at all. Consequently, there would seem to be no problem in using the full &FCC0 to &FCFF range for your add-ons.

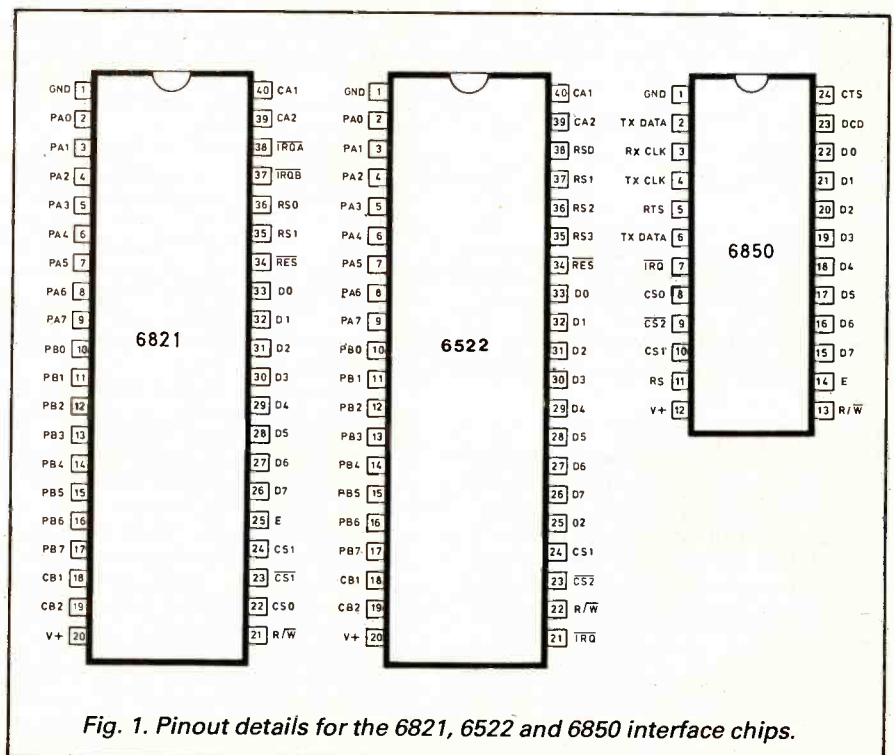


Fig. 1. Pinout details for the 6821, 6522 and 6850 interface chips.

A useful little address decoder based on a 74LS138 three-to-eight line decoder is shown in Fig. 2. This is designed to give four decoded outputs which cover these address ranges:

OUTPUT	ADDRESS RANGE
1	&FCC0 - &FCCF
2	&FCDO - &FCDF
3	&FCEO - &FCEF
4	&FCFO - &FCFF

For any of these addresses lines A6 is always high. Line A7 is decoded by the positive enable input of the 74LS138, while address lines A4 to A6 are taken to its address inputs. The cleaned up NPGFC line drives on negative chip select input of the 74LS138, while the second one is wired to the 0 volt supply rail so that it is permanently enabled.

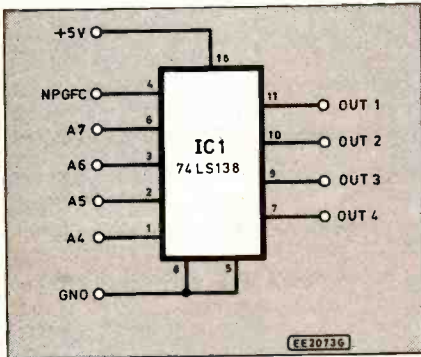


Fig. 2. An address decoder to place user add-ons in the appropriate address range of the 1MHz Bus.

There is no need for the address decoder to deal with the four least significant address lines. The register select inputs of the peripheral chips map their registers to individual addresses within the block of sixteen covered by each output. Not all chips, including the 6821, will occupy all sixteen addresses.

If we take the 6821 as an example, it occupies only four addresses, which with output 1 in use, would be &FCC0 to &FCC3. These registers would then appear again as so-called echoes at &FCC4 to &FCC7, &FCC8 to &FCCB, and &FCCC to &FCCF. These "echoes" do not represent a problem provided you remember that these addresses are occupied, and do not try to use them for other hardware.

I should perhaps point out that the other four outputs of the 74LS138 provide further decoded outputs, but these are not within the memory area allocated to user add-ons by Acorn. Should you wish to use them anyway, pins 15 to 12 pulse low when addresses in the ranges &FC80 to &FC8F, &FC90 to &FC9F, &FCA0 to &FCAF, and &FCB0 to &FCBF (respectively) are accessed.

Input/Output

So far we have not covered the input/output ports of the 6821. Terminals PA0 to PA7 are port A, while PB0 to PB7 are port B. Like the BBC computer's user port, both of these ports can have each line individually set as an input or an output. Also like the user port, each one has two handshake lines (CA1, CA2, CB1, and CB2).

Port A is fully CMOS and TTL compatible, with two TTL drive capability. Port B has similar TTL compatibility, and in practice is unlikely to give any problems if used with CMOS devices.

VIA And ACIA

The 6522 pinout configuration has obvious similarities to the 6821 pinouts. The same two input/output ports are provided, although the greater internal capabilities of the 6522 means that these can operate as something more than two 8-bit ports plus handshake lines. The read/write and reset lines are there, and are connected in the same way, as are the eight bidirectional data lines.

The "02" terminal is a clock input, and is equivalent to the 6821's "E" terminal. For the 6522 the clock signal is not just needed to provide a timing signal during read and write operations, but it can also act as the clock signal for the timer/counters and shift register. Hence the different name for this terminal. There is only one IRQ output on the 6522, and this should be ignored unless you intend to make use of interrupts.

The 6522 has only two chip select inputs; one positive active and one negative active. In this context CS1 should be connected to the positive supply rail, while CS2 should be fed from the cleaned up page select line, or from the address decoder circuit. The sixteen registers of the 6522 require four register select inputs. RS0 to RS3 would normally be connected to A0 to A3 respectively.

6850

Although physically smaller than the other two chips, the 6850 is a quite complex device. Do not worry if it gets quite warm in use. This is normal, and is something it has in common with most serial interface devices. It has most of the usual control lines, and these are used in the same manner as the equivalent terminals of the 6821. There is an omission in that there is no reset input. The 6850 has to be reset by writing the appropriate value to one of its registers.

There are four registers; two read registers and two write types. Consequently, the 6850 only occupies two addresses. The register select input ("RS") would normally be fed from A0 on the 1MHz Bus. There are three register select inputs, but CS0 and CS1 should simply be connected to the positive supply rail. Only CS2 is required in this context, and it is fed from the cleaned up page select line, or the address decoder circuit.

Separate transmitter and receiver clock signals are available, permitting split baud rate operation. The clock frequency can be equal to the baud rate, sixteen times this rate, or sixty four times higher than the baud rate. In practice the clock normally has to be at sixteen or sixty four times the baud rate, as it is only at these rates that internal synchronisation of the clock to the received data is provided.

Data input and output terminals are provided, together with the standard serial port handshake lines. Note that for RS232C or RS423 uses these lines cannot be used directly. RS232C signals are at nominal plus and minus 12 volt levels, not standard logic levels. Incoming signals must be processed in order to drop them to standard 5 volt logic levels, and outgoing signals must be processed in order to give the correct drive voltages.

Another point to note is that line drivers and receivers must provide a signal inversion. Without this inversion the interface will send signals of the wrong polarity, and will not correctly interpret received signals.

6821 Registers

The 6821 has three registers for each port, but the data direction and peripheral register for each port share the same address. For the sake of this example we will assume that a 6821 has been placed at addresses from &FCC0 to &FCC3 (plus "echoes" to &FCCF). The six registers would then be at the addresses indicated below:

REGISTER	ADDRESS
Peripheral Register A	&FCC0
Data Direction Register A	&FC00
Control Register A	&FCC1
Peripheral Register B	&FCC2
Data Direction Register B	&FCC2
Control Register B	&FCC3

One purpose of the control registers is to set the handshake lines in the desired modes, but they are also used to set the other registers to operation as the peripheral or data direction register. It is bit 2 of each register that performs this function. It is set to 0 for access to the appropriate data direction register, or to 1 to give access to the peripheral register. This bit will be low initially, so the data direction register can be set up in the required manner, with bit 2 of the control register then being set to 1 in order to give access to the peripheral register (which is effectively the eight data lines of the port). The data direction register operates in user port fashion (set bits to 0 for inputs—1 for outputs).

This should enable you to use the two 8 bit ports of the 6821, and presumably any BBC hardware enthusiast will already be familiar with programming the 6522. Next month we will consider control of the 6821 handshake lines, plus using the 6850 as an extra serial port or MIDI interface.

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

2 YEAR
BTEC National Diploma (OND)
**ELECTRONIC &
COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING**
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

1 YEAR
BTEC National Certificate (ONC)
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
1—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Electronics, Satellite TV, Networks, Telecomms)

2—ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing and Fault Diagnosis)

3—SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
(Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CAD/CAM)

4—COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronics)

10 MONTHS
BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Control, Robotics)

These courses include a high percentage of college based practical work to enhance future employment prospects
No additional fees for overseas students
Shortened courses of from 3 to 6 months can be arranged for applicants with previous electronics knowledge

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C. and H.N.C.
Monday 18th September 1989

FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept. EE), 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
Tel: 01-373 8721

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

For another selection of books see next month's issue.

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH – MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH – MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

AUDIO & MUSIC

SYNTHESIZERS FOR MUSICIANS

R. A. Penfold

Modern synthesizers are extremely complex, but they mostly work on principles that are not too difficult to understand. If you want to go beyond using the factory presets or the random poking of buttons, this is the book for you.

It covers the principles of modern synthesis—linear arithmetic as used by Roland, phase distortion (Casio), Yamaha's frequency modulation, and sampling—and then describes how the instruments are adjusted to produce various types of sound—strings, brass, percussion, etc. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way—the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively.

168 pages Order code PC105 £6.95

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems—amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages Temporarily out of print

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages Order code PC102 £5.95

MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages Order code PC104 £5.95



TESTING & TEST GEAR

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R.A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages Order code BP239 £2.95

HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC—2nd EDITION

Jack Darr and Delton T. Horn

Describes electronic tests and measurements—how to make them with all kinds of test equipment, and how to interpret the results. New sections in this edition include logic probes, frequency counters, capacitance meters, and more. (An American book.)

190 pages Order code T2925 £6.95

TEACH-IN THEORY & REFERENCE



ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN

Michael Tooley BA and David Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

This value for money *EE* book provides a comprehensive background to modern electronics including test gear projects. A complete course in basic electronics; designed for the complete newcomer it will however also be of value to those with some previous experience of electronics. Wherever possible the course is related to "real life" working circuits and each part includes a set of detailed practical assignments. Includes details of eight items of related test gear giving full constructional information and diagrams; for each one. They are: Safe Power Supply; Universal LCR Bridge; Diode/Transistor Tester; Audio Signal Tracer; Audio Signal Generator; RF Signal Generator; FET Voltmeter; Pulse Generator. An excellent companion for anyone interested in electronics and invaluable for those taking G.C.S.E. and BTEC electronics courses.

104 pages (A4 size) Order code EE/T-I £1.95

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89—INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessments, etc.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS—4th EDITION

Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

With more than 27,000 terms used in electronics today, this collection is THE most comprehensive dictionary available. Including all practical electronics and computer terms, it is as up-to-date as the latest advances in the field itself! Tables and data on subjects most often consulted for projects and experiments are included. Other conversion tables include English/metric and metric/English conversions for units of measurement of energy, power and volume, and Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature conversion charts.

Setting this edition apart from other electronic dictionaries is its emphasis on illustration. Featuring more than complete definitions, this fourth edition includes over 450 detailed drawings and diagrams.

All entries are listed in alphabetical order. Abbreviations and initials are listed in sequence with whole words. All terms of more than one word are treated as one word. (An American book.)

648 pages Order code T2900 £18.75

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A truly comprehensive guide to the elements of micro-processing systems which really starts at the beginning. Teaches the reader the essential fundamentals that are so important for a sound understanding of the subject.

256 pages Order Code BP77 £2.95

RECOMMENDED READING

FOR INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS—A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages Order code NE10 £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias—tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages Order code BP53 £3.95

MICROELECTRONIC SYSTEMS 2 CHECKBOOK

R. Vears

The aim of this book is to provide a foundation in microcomputer hardware, software and interfacing techniques. Each topic is presented in a way that assumes only an elementary knowledge of microelectronic systems and logic functions. The book concentrates on 6502, 280 and 6800 microprocessors and contains 60 tested programs, 160 worked problems and 250 further problems.

Now replaced by *Microelectronic Systems N2 Checkbook*
Order code NE04N £6.95

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold
The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components—resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages **Order Code PC103** **£5.95**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair
Ian Sinclair has now revised this useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics. Covering passive and active components, discrete component circuits (such as amplifiers, filters and oscillators) and linear and digital i.c.s., the book includes many items which are not elsewhere available in a single handy volume. The operation and functions of typical circuits are described, while mathematics is limited to that necessary for deciding component values for any application.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

199 pages **Order Code NE06** **£7.95**

TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE

This unique guide offers a range of selection tables compiled so as to be of maximum use to all electronics engineers, designers and hobbyists.

Section 1: Covers component markings, codings and standards, as well as explaining the symbols used.

Section 2: Tabulates in alpha-numeric sequence the comprehensive specifications of over 1400 devices.

Section 3: Tabulates the devices by case type.

Section 4: Considers particular limits to the electrical parameters when compiling the tables.

Section 5: Illustrates package outlines and leadouts.

Section 6: Consists of a surface mounting device markings conversion list.

192 pages **Temporarily out of print**

CIRCUITS & DESIGN

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF MODEL RAILWAYS

R.A. Penfold
Home computers may easily be applied to the control of model railways and really quite sophisticated control, which needs only simple programming, is not too difficult to achieve. The main problem lies in interfacing the computer to the layout, but fortunately it is not too difficult or expensive to build suitable interfaces, and this book shows you how.

The projects consist of various types of controller, including a high quality pulse type, as well as circuits for train position sensing, signal and electric points control etc. The use of computers does not have to be restricted to massive layouts. Something as simple as an oval of track with a single siding can be given a new dimension by adding computer control and much fun can be had from these relatively simple set-ups.

88 pages **Order code BP180** **£2.95**

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK

Michael Tooley BA
This book aims to explode two popular misconceptions concerning the design of electronic circuits: that only those with many years of experience should undertake circuit design and that the process relies on an understanding of advanced mathematics. Provided one is not too ambitious, neither of these popularly held beliefs is true.

Specifically, this book aims to provide the reader with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts.

Furthermore, information has been included so that the circuits can readily be modified and extended by readers to meet their own individual needs. Related circuits have been grouped together and cross-referenced within the text (and also in the index) so that readers are aware of which circuits can be readily connected together to form more complex systems. As far as possible, a common range of supply voltages, signal levels and impedances has been adopted.

As a bonus, ten test gear projects have been included. These not only serve to illustrate the techniques described but also provide a range of test equipment which is useful in its own right.

277 pages **Order code NE05** **£14.95**

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaels
Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. Also includes details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer and country of origin.

256 pages **Order code BP140** **£5.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

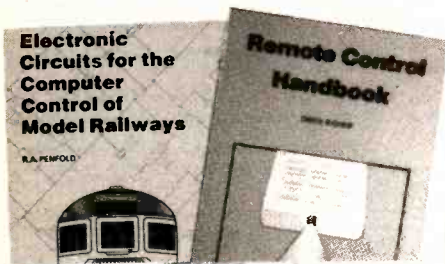
A. Michaels
Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages **Order code BP85** **£3.50**

CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS

M. H. Banani, B.Sc.(Eng.)
Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc., in most countries throughout the world.

Chart, **Order Code BP27** **£0.95**



REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK

Owen Bishop
Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to individual requirements. Whether you wish simply to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages **Order code BP240** **£3.95**

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

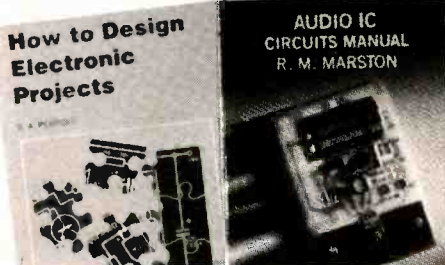
B. B. Babani
A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages **Order Code 160** **£2.50**

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.

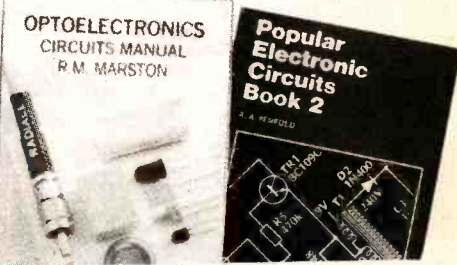
168 pages **Order code NE13** **£11.95**



OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages **Order code NE14** **£10.95**



30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS — BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold
Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Wherever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Verobloc.

160 pages **Order Code BP107** **£2.25**

BOOK 2—All projects use CMOS i.c.s but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.

160 pages **Order code BP113** **£2.25**

HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold
The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.

128 pages **Order code BP127** **£2.25**

KEY TECHNIQUES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGN

C. G. Loveday C.Eng MIERE
Deals with designing electronic circuits from scratch covering concepts such as target specifications, component selection (passive, discrete and i.c.s), the design cycle, derating and so on. Numerous design examples are given and several reader exercises all with fully worked solutions. The approach is essentially non-mathematical.

128 pages **Order code BM1** **£6.95**

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components—the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages **Order Code BP36** **£1.50**

A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER

E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.
Starts by designing a small computer which, because of its simplicity and logical structure, enables the language to be easily learnt and understood. The shortcomings are then discussed and the reader is shown how these can be overcome by changes and additions to the instruction set. In this way, such ideas as relative addressing, index registers, etc., are developed.

96 pages **Order code BP72** **£1.75**

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS — BOOK 1

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS — BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold
Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

BOOK 1 160 pages **Order code BP80** **£2.95**

BOOK 2 160 pages **Order code BP98** **£2.95**

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits. All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

pages **Order code NE12** **£9.95**

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110 £2.50

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit

board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.
80 pages Order code BP121 £2.50

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages Order code No. 227 £2.25

ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS

O. Bishop

These projects range in complexity from a simple colour temperature meter to an infra-red laser. There are novelties such as an electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, and an oscilloscope with solid-state display. There are scientific measuring instruments such as a pH meter and an electro-cardiometer. All projects have a strong scientific flavour. The way they work, and how to build and use them are fully explained.

144 pages Order code BP104 £2.95

RADIO, TV, SATELLITE

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO—9th EDITION

Gordon J. King

Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio.

266 pages Order code NE08 £6.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING

R. A. Penfold

Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.

112 pages Order code BP91 £1.95

A TV-DXERS HANDBOOK

R. Bunney

Roger Bunney is probably one of the leading authorities in this country on the subject. Includes many units and devices which have been designed and used by active enthusiasts, and often, considerable ingenuity and thought have gone into the development of such units to overcome individual problems. A practical and authoritative reference to this unusual aspect of electronics.

128 pages Order code BP176 £5.95

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE—2nd EDITION

John Breeds

This book is now firmly established as a leading study manual for satellite TV installers, technical colleges who run City & Guilds courses, and training schools in major companies. It will be invaluable to anyone who wants to set up a dish receiver.

It covers all aspects of satellite dish installation: Installation of indoor unit, Geostationary satellites, Site survey, Dish assembly, Signal polarisation, Setting up the dish, Polar mount dish, TV download and relay cable and F-connectors, EIRP footprint contours, Trouble-shooting guide, Glossary of terms and Useful addresses.

56 pages (large format) Order code JB1 £11.95

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.

224 pages Order code NE16 £12.95

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

(A Division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.)

TO ORDER

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £1.50 for countries in Europe, or add £2.00 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET, BH21 1RW** (mail order only).

See next month's issue for another three page selection of books.

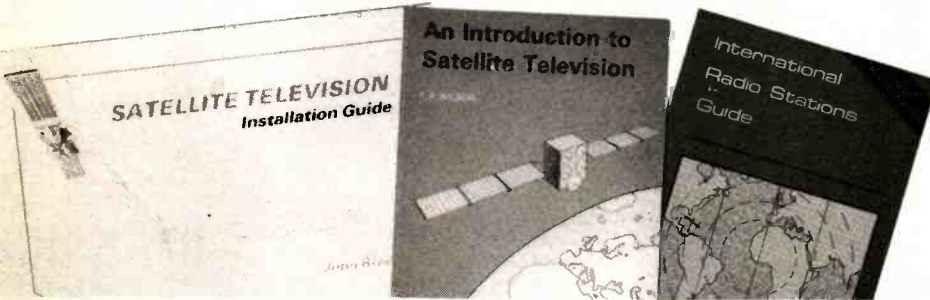
Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

Note—our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

Everyday Electronics, July 1989



COMPUTING

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS—2nd EDITION

Mike Tooley BA

The revised and enlarged second edition contains a new chapter on the IBM PC, AT, TX and compatibles. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.

240 pages (hard cover) Order code NE15 £20

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO

R. A. & J. W. Penfold

Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.

144 pages Order code BP139 £1.95

THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages Order code BP146 £2.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

J. W. Penfold

Covers such items as monitors, printers, disc drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types and standards. Helps you to make sure that the peripherals you buy will work with your computer.

80 pages Order code BP170 £2.50

HOW TO GET YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMS RUNNING

J. W. Penfold

Have you ever written your own programs only to find that they did not work? Help is now at hand with this book which shows you how to go about looking for your errors, and helps you to avoid the common bugs and pitfalls of program writing. Applicable to all dialects of the BASIC language.

144 pages Order code BP169 £2.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold

No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BCC and also the Commodore 64.

112 pages Temporarily out of print

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

R. A. Penfold

Provides details of the various types of modem and their suitability for specific applications, plus details of connecting various computers to modems, and modems to the telephone system. Also information on common networking systems and RTTY.

96 pages Order code BP177 £2.95

COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY EXPLAINED

I. D. Poole

Explains a wide range of terms that form the computer jargon used by enthusiasts. Includes a reference guide to the more commonly used BASIC commands.

96 pages Order code BP148 £1.95

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to the PCB Service *Everyday Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Electronics (Payment in £ sterling only.)* Readers are advised to check availability and prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

NOTE: Boards for older projects—not listed here—can often be obtained from *Lake Electronics*, 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX. Tel: 0602 382509.

NOTE: please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
NOV '86 - 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter	548	£5.14
Automatic Car Alarm BBC 16K Sideways RAM - DEC '86 - (Software Cassette)	550 551 551S	£3.00 £3.00 £3.88
Car Voltage Monitor - FEB '87 - Mini Amp Video Guard Spectrum I/O Spectrum Speech Synthesiser	553 554 & 555 556 557 558	£3.00 £5.68 £3.80 £4.35 £4.86
Computer Buffer/Interface Infra Red Alarm : Sensor Head - MAR - '87 PSU/Relay Driver	560 561 562	£3.32 £4.19 £4.50
Alarm Thermometer - APR '87 - Experimental Speech Recognition Bulb Life Extender	559 563 564	£3.00 £4.75 £3.00
Fridge Alarm - MAY '87 - EE Equaliser-Ioniser	565 566	£3.00 £4.10
Mini Disco Light - JUNE '87 - Visual Guitar/Instrument Tuner	567 568	£3.00 £3.97
Fermostat - JULY '87 - EE Buccaneer Metal Detector Monomix	569 570 571	£3.34 £4.10 £4.75
-AUG '87 - Super Sound Adaptor Main Board PSU Board Simple Shortwave Radio, Tuner Amplifier	572 573 575 576	£4.21 £3.32 £3.15 £3.00
Noise Gate - SEPT '87 - Burst Fire Mains Controller Electronic Analogue/Digital Multimeter	577 578 579	£4.41 £3.31 £6.40
Transtest - OCT '87 - Video Controller	580 581	£3.32 £4.83
Accented Metronome - NOV '87 - Acoustic Probe BBC Sideways RAM/ROM	582 584 585	£3.77 £3.00 £4.10
Pseudo Echo Unit - DEC '87 - Dual Mains Light Flasher Twinkling Star Audio Sine Wave Generator	586 587 588 589	£4.60 £3.66 £3.00 £3.03
Capacitance Meter - JAN '88 - Bench Amplifier Transistor Curve Tracer	590 591 592	£4.10 £5.51 £3.00
Bench Power Supply Unit Game Timer - FEB '88 -	593 583	£4.01 £3.55
Semiconductor Tester MAR '88 - SOS Alert Guitar/Keyboard Envelope Shaper	594 595 596	£3.19 £3.00 £4.23

Stereo Noise Gate - APR '88 - Pipe & Cable Locator Inductive Proximity Detector	597 598 574	£6.65 £3.00 £3.00
Multi-Channel Remote Light Dimmer Transmitter Receiver - MAY '88 - Door Sentinel Function Generator—Main Board Function Generator—Power Supply Super Sound Effects Generator	599 600 605 606 607 608	£3.00 £3.07 £3.00 £5.91 £4.19 £4.78
Multi-Channel Remote Light Dimmer Relay/Decoder Dimmer Board Power Supply - JUNE '88 - Mother Board Headlight Reminder	601 602 603 604 611	£4.86 £3.07 £3.00 £7.76 £3.00
Video Wiper - JULY '88 - Isolink	612 613	£6.75 £4.21
Tea Tune - AUG '88 - Time Switch Suntan Timer Car Alarm	609 614 610 615	£3.00 £4.84 £3.07 £3.12
Breaking Glass Alarm Amstrad PIO - SEPT '88 -	617 618	£4.27 £6.77
Eprom Eraser - OCT '88 -	620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay - NOV '88 - Micro Alarm Infra-Red Object Counter Transmitter Receiver Display } £9.28 if bought as a set Seashell Sea Synthesiser	616 621 622 623 624 625	£3.56 £3.12 £4.61 £3.23 £3.05 £4.84
Reaction Timer - DEC '88 - Main Board Display board Downbeat Metronome EPROM Programmer (On Spec) Phasor	626 627 629 630 631	£3.46 £3.00 £4.84 £8.29 £5.64
Monkey/Hunter Game - JAN '89 -	634	£3.36
Continuity Tester - FEB '89 - 4-Channel Light Dimmer Mini PSU	619 635 636	£2.67 £7.67 £3.23
Sound-to-Light Interface Midi Pedal - MAR '89 - Midi Merge Audio Lead Tester	637 639 640 641	£6.24 £7.00 £3.00 £5.77
Light Sentinel - APR '89 - Main Control Board Remote Interface (4 boards) Electron User Port 4-Channel Auto-Fader Interface	632 633 638 642	£9.20 £4.59 £6.64 £6.80
Pet Scarer - MAY '89 - Electron A/D Interface	644 645	£3.00 £4.84
Spectrum EPROM Programmer Bat Detector - JUNE '89 -	628 647	£7.87 £4.95
Programmable Pocket Timer - JUL '89 -	648	£3.82

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title as well as order code. Please print name and address in Block Caps. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Please send me the following p.c.b.s.
Make cheques/PO payable to: **Everyday Electronics**
(payment in £ sterling only)

Order Code	Project	Quantity	Price
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....

.....

.....

I enclose cheque/PO for £

Name

Address

.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

THINK it is true to say that most aspects of electronic project construction are pretty straightforward. It is the odd problem that turns up from time to time which either makes things irksome, or provides the challenge which makes the hobby worthwhile, depending on how you care to view matters. In this month's *Actually Doing It* we will consider some of the more common problems which can cause confusion for beginners to the hobby.

COLOUR CONSCIOUS

Colour coding of values, particularly resistors, has been a source of confusion over many years. In days gone by there were slightly different methods of colour coding for low, medium and high power resistors. Gradually things settled down, with the standard four band codes being used, or values simply being written on the bodies of resistors (this second method being common amongst higher power components).

Things then went slightly wrong when a five band colour code appeared on the scene. Matters became worse when a second form of five band code turned up. This development was very unhelpful, since in some cases there is probably no way of telling which method of five band code is in use, and the only way of ascertaining the value of the component in question would then be to measure it!

Details of the four and five band methods of colour coding are shown in Fig. 1. It would probably be as well to

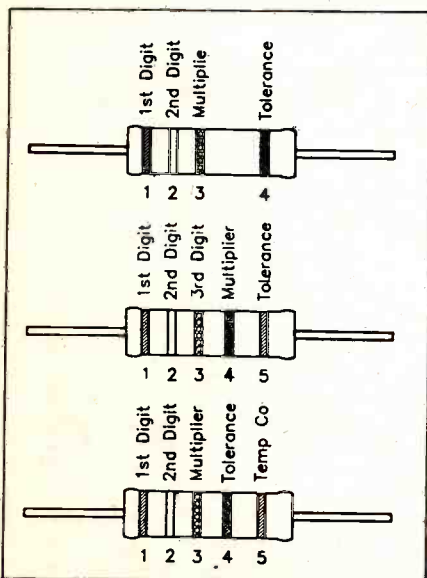


Fig. 1. Four and five band resistor colour codes.

explain the four band system before considering the two five band methods.

The chart provided below shows the significance of each colour, which is not the same for all four bands. The first two bands operate in the same way, and the colours here just indicate the first two digits of the value. As an example, suppose the colours of the four bands are brown, black, red, and gold. In the first two bands brown and black respectively represent "1" and "0", giving 10 as the first two digits of the value.

The third band is the multiplier. In other words, you multiply the number provided by the first two bands by the multiplier indicated by the third band. In our example the third band is red, indicating a multiplier value of 100. This gives a value (in ohms) of $10 \times 100 = 1000$ ohms, or 1k in other words.

Many people find it easier to think in terms of the third band being like the first two, but indicating the number of zeros to be added to the first two digits. In this example, red for the third band equals 2, and adding two zeros to 10 again gives an answer of 1000 ohms. The fourth band shows the component's tolerance. In our example this is gold, which indicates a tolerance of ± 5 percent. In other words, the actual value of the resistor is within 5 percent of 1k, or between 950 ohms and 1050 ohms.

COLOUR	BAND1	BAND2	BAND3	BAND4
Black	0	0	1	—
Brown	1	1	10	1%
Red	2	2	100	2%
Orange	3	3	1000	—
Yellow	4	4	10000	—
Green	5	5	100000	0.5%
Blue	6	6	1000000	0.25%
Violet	7	7	—	0.1%
Grey	8	8	—	—
White	9	9	—	—
Gold	—	—	0.1	5%
Silver	—	—	0.01	10%

No fourth band = 20% tolerance

I suppose a reasonable question is how do you tell which band is the first one and which is the fourth one? Often it is very obvious, since the fourth band will be gold or silver, and this colour is never used for the first band. Usually the first band is very near to its end of the component, while the fourth band is offset a little further from the other end. The difference is often very small though. A more reliable guide is that bands one to three are usually grouped close together, while band four is set slightly apart from the others.

FIVE BANDS

The most common system of five band marking operates in very much the same way as the four band system, but there are three bands to indicate the first three digits of the number. The fourth band is the multiplier, and the fifth indicates the tolerance. This system is more versatile in that it enables more precise values to be marked on resistors, and it is normally only used with close tolerance (1 percent or better) components.

The resistors available to amateur users are only the usual "preferred" values (1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, etc.), and the third band is not really necessary. It is usually black (0), and this makes it reasonably easy to deal with these components if you are already conversant with the four band codes. If you simply ignore the third band, and augment the fourth one by one zero, this will give the correct value.

As an example, suppose the colours of the bands are orange, white, black, orange, and brown. This indicates that the first two digits are 3 and 9. The fourth band is orange, indicating three zeros to be added. Adding a further zero to compensate for the ignored third band gives us 39 plus four zeros, which is 390,000 ohms, or 390k, in other words. The brown final band shows that the component's tolerance is 1 percent.

The second five band method is very easy to deal with, since the first four bands indicate the value and tolerance of the component in standard four band resistor coding fashion. The fifth band shows the temperature coefficient. This is not normally of any interest, and can simply be ignored.

ON A PLATE

Modern ceramic plate capacitors do not have their values marked using colour codes, apart from those which have a coloured band at the top. This indicates the temperature coefficient, which is something you will not normally need to worry about.

The value in picofarads is normally marked on the body of the component (e.g. "150p" for a value of 150 picofarads), but sometimes the value is given in nanofarads. A marked value of something like "n39" can look a little confusing, but as is often the case in electronics, the letter which indicates the units in use also shows the position of the decimal point. In this example the "n" shows that the units in use are nanofarads, and its position indicates that the value is zero point something nanofarads. In our example the value is obviously 0.39 nanofarads. As one nanofarad equals 1000 picofarads, this value in picofarads is 390p.

Ceramic plate capacitors from the U.S.S.R. were sold by many retailers a few years ago. These seem to be more rare these days (they have red bodies with black lettering, and are sometimes referred to by the nickname "dirty reds"). The lettering on these can be a bit confusing due to the use of some unusual characters, which I presume are from the Russian alphabet. The ones that have the value marked in picofarads should not provide any problems, as they are marked something like "150PI". The last character (which is a mirror imaged "N") is presumably some sort of tolerance code.

The capacitors which have their values marked in nanofarads are a bit more confusing, as the "n" seems to be replaced with an "H" (e.g. "H15C" = 150p). However, once you know this, there should be no difficulty in deciphering the values.

LEAD ASTRAY

Perhaps rather unhelpfully, some transistors are produced with more than one leadout configuration, and in some instances in more than one case style. There is no problem when the different versions of a device are given totally different type numbers, but you need to be a bit more careful when the only difference in the type numbers is a suffix letter. In a few cases there is no difference in the type numbers at all. You know which version of the device you have only by examining it to find out what style of encapsulation it has! You then look up the leadout diagram for that version of the device.

The popular 2N3819 field effect transistor (f.e.t.) is the only common example of a device which falls into this category. It was originally in a standard TO92 encapsulation, with the leadout configuration of Fig. 2(a). However, a lot of recent devices seem to have exactly the same type number with no suffixes or prefixes, and the leadout configuration shown in Fig. 2(c).

Some other field effect transistors are available with two case styles and leadout configurations. The 2N5457 series normally have the case style and leadout arrangement of Fig. 2(c), but they are also available with a TO92 case and the leadout configuration shown in Fig. 2(b).

SUFFIX

Some transistors, such as the BC184 and BC212, can have a suffix letter of "K" or "L" to denote an alternative leadout configuration. All versions have the standard TO92 plastic encapsulation incidentally. Fig. 3 shows the leadout configurations for all three versions of these transistors. Obviously you must take care to obtain the right version of these transistors. The "K" versions are now obsolete, but the other two versions are widely available.

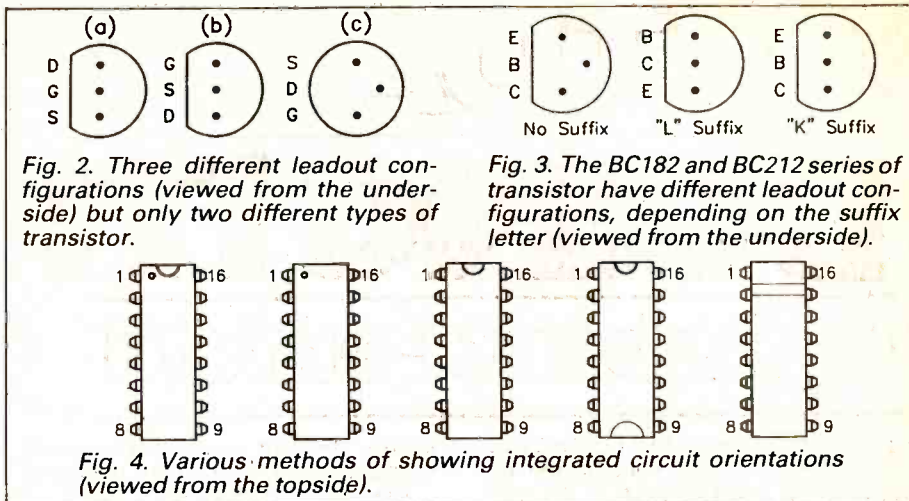


Fig. 2. Three different leadout configurations (viewed from the underside) but only two different types of transistor.

Fig. 3. The BC182 and BC212 series of transistor have different leadout configurations, depending on the suffix letter (viewed from the underside).

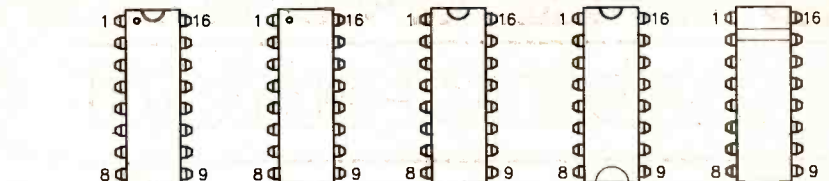


Fig. 4. Various methods of showing integrated circuit orientations (viewed from the topside).

Actually, it is not too difficult to fit the wrong version of a transistor into a circuit provided you take into account the differences in the leadout configurations, but obviously this gives increased risk of a wrongly connected component. Electrically there is no difference between devices having the same type number but a different suffix letter—only the order of the leadout wires is different.

SPOT ON

Getting an integrated circuit plugged into circuit around the wrong way is a potentially expensive mistake. Modern components are mostly quite tolerant of this type of thing, but some will be almost instantly destroyed. Many of the more complex and expensive chips, such as EPROMs and other memory devices, are easily damaged. Other chips, such as the popular 555 timer and most CMOS logic devices, are not damaged directly by having the incorrect orientation, but will draw a high supply current and quickly overheat unless corrective measures are taken. Most of the more straightforward integrated circuits seem to be unbothered by the experience.

Trial and error cannot be recommended as a way of determining the correct orientation for integrated circuits. Most d.i.l. (dual in-line) integrated circuits have a "U" shaped notch at

what is conventionally thought of as the "top" of the component, plus a small dimple next to pin 1. As viewed from above, the pin numbering of integrated circuits always runs counterclockwise.

In practice, very few integrated circuits seem to have both the notch and the dimple. Looking through my stock of integrated circuits, I would estimate that only about one third of the linear devices and virtually none of the logic chips have both. This does not really matter, since only one or the other is needed in order to determine which way round a device should be fitted.

Rather unhelpfully, a very few devices seem to have a "U" shaped notch at both ends of the component. This can be very confusing indeed if the dimple next to pin 1 is absent. The notch which is narrower and deeper seems to be the one which marks the "top" of the component.

A few d.i.l. integrated circuits do not use either the notch or the dimple method of indicating the "top" of the device. Instead they use a band marked on the top of the component. This seems to be something of a rarity, and the only chips of this type I have encountered in the last couple of years are an 8086 microprocessor and its 8087 maths co-processor. Fig. 4 shows the various means of showing integrated circuit orientations, and this should help to clarify things for you.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of **Everyday Electronics** for me each month.

Signed

Name and Address
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Everyday Electronics is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed by Seymour.

Make sure of your copy of EE each month—cut out this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.



EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1989): UK £15.70. Overseas £19 (surface mail) £36 (air mail)
To: Everyday Electronics, Subs. Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.

Name

Address

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only payable to Everyday Electronics)  

Signature..... Card Ex. Date.....

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown above.

Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Editorial page.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

CLASSIFIED

Reach effectively and economically today's enthusiasts anxious to know of your products and services through our semi-display and classified pages. The prepaid rate for semi-display spaces is £8.00 (plus VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence (plus VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: (0202) 881749.

A & G ELECTRONICS LTD.

If you are buying Electronic Components elsewhere you are almost certainly paying too much! Write to us for a free 1989 catalogue and start saving money. (Please send two 19p stamps towards postage.)

100 Park Avenue, London E6 2SR
Tel 01-552 2386

WALTONS OF WOLVERHAMPTON

Established since 1947 - offering a complete range - I.C.s, transformers, switches, pots, capacitors, resistors, kits, speakers, test equipment, books and lots, lots more!

COME AND SEE US AT: MON-SAT 9-6.00 pm
55A WORCESTER STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON
TEL: 0902 22039

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT

THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH IS AT

FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE * SOUTHSEA * HANTS

Telephone 0705-815584

BCC VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1 1/2 amps A.C. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection.

Fully variable.

Operates from 240V AC.

Compact Unit.

size 5 1/2 x 3 in.



£39 inc. VAT
+ Post £2

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. Tel: 01-684 1665

List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

5.25" Disc Drives, 80Tk. DSDD £34.00 each
3" Disk Drives, 40 Tk. SSDD £28.00 each
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxed in 10s £3.00 box £27.00 /10

Dual Disk Drive Power Supply £20.00 each

Lead to connect one drive to psu £2.00 each

Single Data lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive) £2.00 each

Dual Data lead (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives) £4.00 each

Power lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive) £1.00 each

Dual leads (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives) £2.00 each

20 pin di/low profile IC sockets £0.50 /10

40 pin di/low profile IC sockets £4.00 /100

£0.60 /10

£5.00 /100

QWERTY keyboard with cursor keys, function keys & numeric pad £6.00 each

Mains p.s.u., 5V at 6A, 12V at 2.5A, -5V at 0.5A, -12V at 0.5A £16.00 each

Toroidal transformer, mains in, 12V 4A, 12V @ 0.4A, 12-0-12 @ 0.1A, 12-0-12=0.2A & £4.00 each

9-0-9 @ 0.2A £6.00 2

£8.00 3

All items new. Add 15% VAT to all prices

Prices include postage. Add 50p to orders below £5.00.

SAE with all enquiries please.

Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU

Tel: 0223 327602

TWO OSCILLOSCOPES for sale. Solartron CD1400 and Tequipment D43. Working to spec. with service data. £70 each. Farnham (0252) 711060.

RESISTOR PACKS

1/4W 5% CARBON FILM
E12 range 10R to 10M

10 of any 1 value 8p

10 OF EACH VALUE
Total 730 resistors **£4.95**

Add 25p p&p and 15% VAT

RMOS P.O. BOX 3
USK GWENT NP5 2YF

ENJOY SATELLITE TV

DO-IT-YOURSELF AND SAVE

Electronic Know-how not required.
Easy to build from our plans or kits.
Dishes, Receivers, Down Converters
Guaranteed proven plans, and more.

ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS UNLIMITED
M.P.O. Box 476, Saint John, N.B.
Canada, E2L 3Z8

FREE CATALOGUE: Postage £1



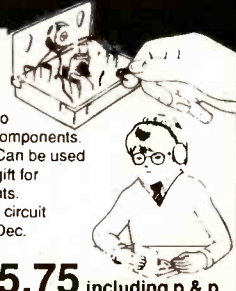
LEARN ELECTRONICS WITHOUT SOLDER

Build electronic circuits without solder on a S-Dec.

This has built-in contacts and holes into which you plug your components. Suitable for all ages. Can be used time after time. Ideal gift for students or experiments. Full instructions and 2 circuit diagram with each S-Dec.

Send Cheque or P.O. to:-
Vistaplan, Dep EE
High March, Daventry,
Northants NN11 4GE

£5.75 including p & p



SERVICE MANUALS

Video Recorder Manuals **£12.50**
Colour TV, Audio, most others **£6.50**

Most in stock or obtainable to order.
Photocopies or Originals when available.

State Make/Model/Type with order

FREE catalogue unique repair and data guides for LSAE

MARITRON (EE)
8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor,
Oxon OX9 4QY

Tel: (0844) 51694

TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS - f.m., medium, shortwave, C.B., some crystal controlled, minimum 17 circuits. Includes constructors' guide and price list for kits. Cheques/P.O.s, £4.25 to D. Davies, 33 Gwacodygarth, Merthyr Tydfil CF47 8YU.

WANTED large cheap supply of radio cassette recorders—any type considered. Tel: 0707 37189.

TECHNICAL INFO SERVICES (EE)
76 Church St., Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE
Phone 0696-884585 Mon-Fri, 9-5.
any other time 0696-883334, FOR FAST QUOTES
WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION SERVICE MANUALS—Most unobtainable elsewhere. Prices range from only £4.50—large s.a.e. any quotation, no obligation to buy.
WORLD'S SOLE Suppliers of TV & Video Repair manuals, etc. from TV TECHNIC, also such publishers as Henemann, Newnes, TV Technic, Thorn etc. Every published service sheet in stock, supplied full size, not bits & pieces. CVTs or any combination £3.50 plus LSAE; any other single item £2.50 plus LSAE. Complete Circuit Sets for most Videorecorders only £7 set (no serv. sheets made).
LSAE for QUOTATIONS plus GIANT CATALOGUE—NEWSLETTERS—SARGARMS—FREE S&Sht as available.
Comprehensive TV Repair Manual £9.50. Complete Radio Service and Repair Course £9.50. Complete Repair & Service Manuals—Mono TV £12.50, CTY £17.00, Video £19.50. Complete Repair Data with circuit—Mono TV £9.50, CTY £12.50, Video £10.50.
£3.00 plus LSAE BRINGS THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE SHEETS & MANUALS, CATALOGUES plus FREE CHASSIS GUIDE and £4.00 OF VOUCHERS

F.M. MICRO TRANSMITTER kit 20mm x 28mm. Long range, £3.99 inc. P&P. Cheques/P.O. to Minral, 39 Parkside, Orrell, Wigan WN5 8LU.

PROFITS FROM CAMERA REPAIRS. Our comprehensive training manual explains how to repair all types of cameras. Our step by step guide shows all the trade secrets. Get started today. Full manual and training notes £17.50 inc p&p. Camrep Publications, Dept EE, 3 Alnwick Drive, Bury BL9 8BZ.

NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT

Tuneable 88-115 MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality p.c.b. SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5 POST FREE. Access orders telephone 021-411 1821 (24 hrs).

Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD
(Dept. EE), 45a Station Road
Northfield, Birmingham B31 3TE

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to Mr B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poyning's Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 720203.

TRANSMITTERS—tuneable—70:150—p.c.b. TX1 £5.00—FM5 £9.95—FM100 £16.95 3 miles, s.s.a.e. other details. Gemtronics, 40 Baker, Crawley, Sussex RH10 6HA.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KIT. Ten diferent £10.50 (+70p p&p) or s.a.e. for details. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3TE.

KITS, MICROTRANSMITTER, v.h.f./f.m., 25x15mm, £3.95. We also stock telephone transmitters/recording switches, beepers, radio transmitting alarms, circuit diagrams, etc. Kits and built available. S.a.e. to A.C.E., 99 Greenheath, Hednesford, Staffs.

PETROL PRICES UP!

Now is the time to save £££. Build the OUTRIDER GTI CAR COMPUTER Gives current and trip average MPG, SPEED, trip FUEL USED and trip DISTANCE. Full kit include attractive case.

£69.50 from:

MARKSPACE ENTERPRISES
11 Church Green Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK3 6BJ. Tel: 0908 641548 (24 hours)

KIA CAPACITORS FREEBIE!!! Polyesters ... Electrolytics ... Ceramics ... Polystyrenes ... !! + Wirepack + Projects!! Enclose advertisement/£1 coin (p&p) to 8 Cunliffe Road, Ilkley LS29 9AE.

FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 Elm Grove Southsea Hants PO5 1JG



BUDGET PACK SELECTION

The packs listed below are selected from our full list of 140 packs (sent free with all orders). Note that our prices include VAT and carriage charges—NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. All orders subject to a minimum value of £3.00. Access and Barclaycard accepted—and you can 'phone orders to

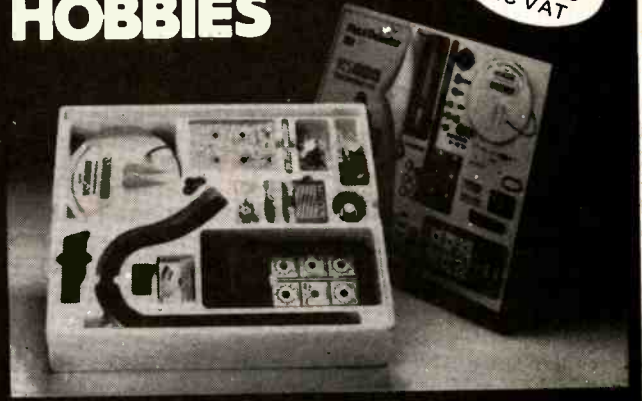
Portsmouth (0705) 815584

from 9.00am 'till 5.30pm any weekday

Qty.	Device	Description	Cost
100	1N4148	Signal diode 75mA/75V	£2.00
15	BC547	NPN GP transistor	£1.00
25	LED5R	5mm red LED	£2.00
5	7812	1A/12V regulator	£2.00
10	555	8-pin DIP timer	£1.80
10	741	8-pin DIP op.-amp	£1.80
12	4011BE	Quad-2 NAND gate CMOS	£2.00
10	74LS00	Quad-2 NAND gate TTL	£2.00
12	DIL-14	14-pin DIL socket	£1.00
5	DX25PZ	D-min RS232 solder plug	£2.00

TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY
£124.50
INC VAT



...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT — simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR — features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

A comprehensive instruction book is available @ £5 (deductable from order).

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact C-Scope for a copy of a published Field Test Report.

CSCOPE

C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. EE86,
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.
Telephone: 0233 29181.

SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

45 Rutland St., Mansfield, Notts NG18 4AP

RESISTOR PACKS

0.25W C.Film 5 ea (305)	265p
0.25W C.Film 10 ea (610)	425p
0.25W C.Film Popular (1000)	600p
0.25W C.Film—100 one value	75p
0.1W Min. Hor. presets 5 ea (65)	385p
0.1W Min. Vert. presets 5 ea (65)	385p

SPECIAL PACKS All at £1 each

SP1	12x5mm Red LEDs
SP2	12x5mm Green LEDs
SP3	10x5mm Yellow LEDs
SP4	10x5mm Amber LEDs
SP5	30x5mm 1 part LED clips
SP6	10x3mm Red LEDs
SP7	10x3mm Green LEDs
SP8	10x3mm Yellow LEDs
SP9	40x3mm 1 part LED clips
SP10	50x1N4148 signal diodes
SP11	25x1N4001 rectifier diodes
SP12	25x1N4002 rectifier diodes
SP13	25xRad. Elec. Caps. (1-1000µF)
SP14	10x5K Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP15	20x2K2 Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP16	20x4K7 Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP17	20x100K Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP18	12xBC182 Transistors
SP19	12xBC183 Transistors
SP20	12xBC184 Transistors
SP21	10xBC212 Transistors
SP22	10xBC214 Transistors
SP23	10xBC549 Transistors
SP24	5xCmos 4001
SP25	5x555 Timer
SP26	5x741 Op.-Amp
SP27	5xCmos 4002
SP28	5xCmos 4011
SP29	3xCmos 4013
SP30	5xCmos 4025
SP31	4xCmos 4071
SP32	4xCmos 4077
SP33	4xCmos 4081
SP34	2xCmos 4510
SP35	2xCmos 4511
SP36	20x100µF/25V Radial Elect.
SP37	15x100µF/35V Radial Elect.
SP38	20x47µF/25V Radial Elect.
SP39	12x470µF/16V Radial Elect.
SP40	10xBC237 Transistors

1 pack of your choice FREE when you buy any 10 of the above packs.

Send 25p for catalogue, contains vouchers redeemable against orders over £5.00.

Cheques or P.O. to:

SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Please add £1 P&P

NO VAT

I.C.s

555	22p
556	75p
741	22p
747	65p
CA3140E	45p
CA3240E	125p
LM339	55p
LM380	120p
LM723	55p
LM1458	55p
TL071	60p
TL072	80p
TL081	40p
TL082	55p

CMOS

4000	25p
4001	25p
4002	25p
4011	25p
4013	38p
4017	55p
4023	30p
4025	25p
4027	50p
4047	65p
4066	45p
4070	27p
4071	27p
4075	27p
4077	30p
4081	27p
4093	35p
4510	65p
4511	65p
4514	125p
4515	130p
4516	65p
4528	70p

TRANSISTORS

BC107	13p
BC108	13p
BC109	14p
BC179	22p
BC182	12p
BC183	12p
BC184	12p
BC212	12p
BC213	12p
BC214	12p
BC237	15p
BC337	15p
BC547	14p
BC548	14p
BC549	14p
2N2222	28p
2N3053	38p
2N3702	12p
2N3703	12p
2N3704	12p
2N3705	12p
2N3706	12p

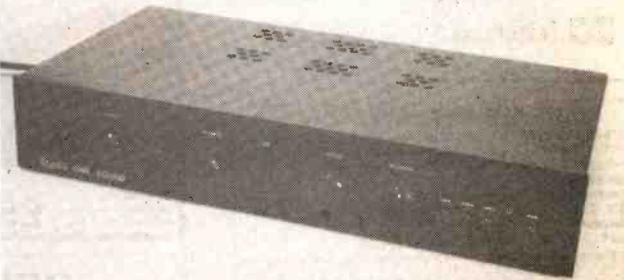
V. REGS.

100mA	
78L05	25p
78L12	26p
78L15	26p
78L05	30p
78L12	30p
78L15	30p
1A	
7805	35p
7812	35p
7815	36p
7905	36p
7912	38p
7915	39p

ADDITIONAL PACKS

SP50	25x5mm Red LEDs	200p
SP51	25x5mm Green LEDs	200p
SP52	50xRad. Elec. Caps.	195p
SP53	30xI.C. sockets—8 pin, 14 pin, 16 pin (10 off)	200p
SP54	1xTIL38+1xTIL100 I.R. emitter+sensor	160p
SP55	250x0.25W Metal glaze 2% res. (at least 20 values)	150p
SP56	36xRad. Polyester Caps.	180p
SP57	100x1N4148 diodes	175p

AUDIOKITS PRECISION COMPONENTS



CLASS ONE SOUND

The Class One Sound DM20 is the very latest amplifier kit from Audiokits. It is very easy to build (full instructions in *Everyday Electronics* Jan/Feb '89 issue) yet its sound quality is really good. And you can build it complete for under £100.

DM20 PRICES

Resistor Component Pack	£7.50
Capacitor Component Pack	£11.00
Semiconductor Component Pack	£9.00
PCB Only	£12.50
PCB Component Pack	£55.00
PCB Component Board built and tested	£90.00
COMPLETE KIT (including P&P)	£99.50
COMPLETE AMPLIFIER (built and tested)	£149.50

All parts available separately—send SAE for list
Send cheque/PO or Access No. (phone orders accepted)
to place your order

Delivery 2 to 3 weeks, but some metal parts may have longer delivery time if demand exceeds prediction

FOR DETAILS OF ALL AUDIOKITS AUDIOPHILE COMPONENTS AND KITS, PLEASE SEND LARGE 9 x 4in. SAE (Overseas, 3 IRCs) to:

6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU. Tel: 0332 674929

NATIONAL COMPONENT CLUB

SPECIAL OFFERS * SPECIAL OFFERS

SCANNER KIT(T)

A complete, six channel LED chaser kit for less than a fiver! The kit comes complete with all components, including PCB and instructions simple enough for even a complete novice. Works from 6-15vdc.

Only £4

MAINS POWER SUPPLY FOR ABOVE £1

* SPECIAL OFFER PACKS *

100	ASSORTED CAPACITORS	£1
30	ASSORTED TRANSISTORS	£1
25	ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS	£1
12	LED's (5mm red or green)	£1
5	555 TIMER IC's	£1
5	741 OP-AMPS	£1

FREE MYSTERY PACK WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £6

Please add £1 P&P, but do not add VAT.

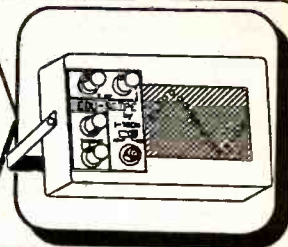
P.O. or cheque to: NATIONAL COMPONENT CLUB, DEPT EE, BAILEY HILL, CASTLE CARY, SOMERSET BA7 7AD

We now accept Access - phone (0963) 51171

★ FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP ★

Just phone above number or write for details

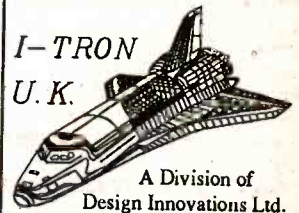
EDU-SCOPE Build your own solid state oscilloscope - complete kit of parts excluding case £29.99
EDU-SCOPE CASE KIT . . . £10.95
LOW COST LEAD/PROBE . £3.95



BUG-89 Micro sized surveillance transmitter - can be received by any FM/VHS radio or our MICRO-FM - PCB size only 50x20mm . . . £4.99
MICRO-FM A micro miniature personal FM receiver - High quality IC design (no alignment problems) - Great for surveillance work or for just listening to your favourite radio shows! (cased) £7.99
ROBO-VOX Instantly transforms your voice into Dalek/Robot type - also amazing feedback sound effects possible (cased) £9.95
ROBOT CIRCULAR Unique radio controlled robot - can also be converted to control via computer £16.95
THERAMIN MUSIC GENERATOR An electronic device based on an ancient legendary mystical instrument (cased) £12.75
SOLARTRONICS-88 Enter the exciting world of Solar Electronics with our Solar Designer's experimenter kit £7.75
SUPER SOUND-FX MICROCOMPUTER An easy to use and program single chip sound effects Micro completely self contained - Incredible sound routines already masked programmed into the device - this is our most popular kit at present £9.95
SOUND-FX PRO CONSOLE CASE KIT £3.99

Please add 15% VAT and £0.95 per order for P&P. For FREE Datapack on all our Kits/ Products send SAE. - Allow up to 14 days for delivery - Make Cheques/Po's payable to :- ITRON U.K.

Castle Mill, Lower Kings Road
BERKHAMSTED
 Hertfordshire HP4 2AD



TRANSFORMERS

MAINS ISOLATORS

Pri 120V x 2 or 220/240V or 415/440V. Sec 440 or 240V or 110V Centre Tapped Sec

20 VA	£8.33	2.51
60	13.60	2.70
100	15.87	P 2.92
200	22.49	& 3.52
250	29.20	P 3.62
500	41.91	4.24
1000	76.01	5.33
1500	98.04	6.54
2000	117.96	7.64
3000	165.41	O/A
6000 VA	353.43	O/A

50/25V or 25-0-25V

2x25V Tapped Secs to give 7, 8, 10, 13, 17, 20, 25, 33, 40, 50V or 20-0-20V or 25-0-25V

50V	25V	£	P&P
0.5	1	5.91	2.09
1	2	7.19	2.21
2	A 4	12.81	2.75
3	M 6	14.82	2.92
4	P 8	20.30	3.24
6	S 12	25.81	3.41
8	16	36.52	4.12
10	20	43.34	4.41
12	24	51.87	5.22

96/48V or 48-0-48V

2x0-36-48V Secs to give 60, 72, 84, 96V, or 36-0-36V or 48-0-48V.

96V	48/36V	P&P
0.5	1	£7.16 1.76
1	2	12.80 2.31
2	A 4	21.05 2.91
3	M 6	25.49 3.02
4	P 8	32.54 3.32
5	S 10	46.21 4.18
6	12	57.87 4.40
8	16	63.12 5.28

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

For Spike-free Stable Mains Also Valve Mains & Output Transformers

30/15V or 15-0-15V

2x15V Tapped Secs. Volts available: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 15, 18, 20, 27, 30V or 15-0-15V

30V	15V	£	P&P
0.5	1	4.55	1.81
1	2	6.19	1.98
2	A 4	10.01	2.20
3	M 6	11.60	2.42
4	P 8	13.84	2.53
5	S 10	17.72	2.74
6	12	19.41	2.92
8	16	25.94	3.02
10	20	29.94	3.24
12	24	33.42	3.35
15	30	37.43	4.01
20	40	51.10	6.54

60/30V or 30-0-30V

2x30V Tapped Secs Volts available: 16, 18, 36, 40, 60V or 24-0-24 or 30-0-30V

60V	30V	£	P&P
0.5	1	6.72	2.09
1	2	10.25	2.21
2	A 4	13.17	2.53
3	M 6	19.05	2.64
4	P 8	21.72	2.75
5	S 10	27.46	3.19
6	12	31.32	3.41
8	16	44.04	3.93
10	20	51.28	4.40
12	24	59.09	5.22

TOOL TRANSFORMERS

2.2KVA £90-£5.33

PE OSCILLOSCOPE TRANS. Y1 E14.10 Inc.

TOROIDALS

Batches Wound to order

INVERTERS

12/24V DC to 240V AC Square or Sine Wave

TRANSFORMER WINDING SERVICE

3VA to 18KVA

Please add 15% to all items after P&P

EX STOCK

24/12V or 12-0-12V

2x12V Secs Pri 240V

24V	12V	£	P&P
0.15	0.3	3.44	1.87
0.25	0.5	3.64	1.90
0.5	1	4.36	1.98
1	2	6.08	2.09
2	A 4	7.01	2.20
3	M 6	12.08	2.36
4	P 8	12.87	2.42
6	S 12	15.62	2.64
8	16	18.59	3.08
10	20	25.02	3.52
15	30	31.10	3.63
20	40	44.40	4.12
30	60	63.75	4.89
41	83	73.41	6.32

AUTOS

105, 115, 200, 220, 230, 240V for step-up or down

80 VA	£	6.91	1.92
150	10.03	2.09	
250	12.25	2.31	
350	A 14.05	P 2.64	
500	M 19.05	& 3.08	
1000	P 34.03	P 3.68	
1500	S 40.40	4.18	
2000	60.41	5.11	
3000	102.72	6.32	
4000	133.35	O/A	
5000	155.28	O/A	
7500	239.70	O/A	
10kVA	283.23	O/A	

CASED AUTOS

240V Cable Input 3-pin

115V USA Socket Outlet

20 VA	£	9.85	2.03
80	13.38	2.14	
150	17.34	2.53	
250	A 21.13	P 3.57	
500	M 34.66	& 3.90	
1000	P 48.65	P 4.90	
2000	S 86.70	6.16	
3000	124.46	O/A	

110V to 240V Types to Order

USA 3-pin plug input 13A socket output

AVOs & MEGGERS

Full Range Available

Send SAE for Lists

Stock items by return

Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.51R to 10M0	1p
100 off per value—75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1M0 5% E12 series—2p, 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/2W E24 series 1R0 to 10M0	1 1/2p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
0.15, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 0.68-4p, 0.1-5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47-8p, 0.68-8p, 1.0-12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000p to 8200p - 3p, .01 to .068 - 4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47/50V-8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V w/gk vertical mountings. E12 series	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p, 2% 56 pf to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p - 4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820pf - 3p, 1000 pf to 10,000pf - 4p, 12,000 pf	5p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer	22p
cmos 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017	40p
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfids/Volts)	
1/50, 2/250, 4/750, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 12p; 100/100	14p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfids/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V	55p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 6p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	6p
100/1A 1N4002 4p, 1000/1A 1N4007 7p, 60/1.5A SIM1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N 4004 5p, 1250/1A BY127 10p, 30/1.5A OA47	8p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400 mW - 8p, 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm, & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm	50p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 5V supply only	2p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A O/blow 5p, A/surge 8p, Holders pc or chassis	5p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0m - 30p, Machines 12V dc	£7.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 roc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50p
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 800 each. Universal charger unit	£8.50p
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets	12p
TRANSISTORS	
BC547/8/9-8p, BC557/8/9-8p, BC182L/4L-10p, BC183, 183L-10p, BC212, 212L-10p,	
BC337, 337L-12p, BC727/737-12p, BD135/67/8/9-25p, BCY70-15p, BFY50, 52-20p,	
BFX88-15p, 2N3055-50p, TIP31, 32-30p, TIP41, 42-40p, BU208A-E1.20, BF195, 197-12p	
All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 25p (free over £5). Lists Free.	

THE CR SUPPLY CO
 517 Chesterfield Rd, Sheffield S8 0RN
 Return posting

COMPONENT PACKS

This month we have a delicious selection of top grade component packs for you. They all contain brand new components of the very highest quality – ideal for experiment, circuit design and development, or education. All the packs are £1 (+ VAT) each, but if you order five packs you can select another pack **FREE**. Order ten packs and you can have three extra packs **FREE**.

PASSIVE COMPONENTS

PACK 1 – 200 RESISTORS. Mostly 1/4W carbon film. Lots of E12 values with some E96.

PACK 2 – 100 CAPACITORS. Ceramics, metallised film, all types. A fine selection!

PACK 3 – 30 ELECTROLYTICS. Values to 500µF.

PACK 4 – 15 LARGE ELECTROLYTICS.

Values to 5,000µF.

PACK 5 – 10 TANTALUM CAPACITORS.

Values to 47µF.

PACK 6 – 20 HIGH VALUE POLYESTER CAPS.

Values to 2µF.

PACK 7 – 15 DIL RESISTOR NETWORKS.

PACK 8 – 20 CARBON AND CERMET TRACK PRESETS

OPTO ELECTRONICS & DISPLAYS

PACK 11 – 10 5mm LEDs: 4 red, 2 yellow, 2 orange, 2 green.

PACK 12 – 10 3mm LEDs: 4 red, 2 yellow, 2 orange, 2 green.

PACK 13 – 2 CQY89A high power infra-red emitters.

PACK 14 – 2 HIGH POWER SENSORS.

Matched to emitters in PACK 13.

PACK 15 – 2 FND10 0.1" miniature 7-segment CC LED displays.

PACK 17 – 20 NEON BULBS (use 100k series resistor for mains).

PACK 18 – 2 INFRA-RED COMPONENTS.

Emitter and phototransistor.

PACK 19 – 3 FLASHING LEDs.

A built-in IC makes the LED flash.

PACK 21 – 1 SLOTTED INFRA-RED OPTO SWITCH.

PACK 23 – 10 RECTANGULAR GREEN LEDs.

For bar graph, etc.

SEMICONDUCTORS

PACK 26 – 3 TAG136D MAINS TRIACS (400V, 4A).

PACK 27 – 30 IN4000 SERIES RECTIFIERS.

PACK 28 – 30 MIXED SEMICONDUCTORS.

Transistors, diodes, SCRs, ICs, FETs; etc.

PACK 29 – 20 ASSORTED ICs.

CMOS, TTL, linear, memory, all sorts.

PACK 30 – 20 TRANSISTORS.

High grade general purpose NPN.

PACK 31 – 1 CF 585 CALCULATOR IC. With data.

MISCELLANEOUS

PACK 36 – 4 12V BUZZERS.

PACK 37 – 3 PANEL NEON LAMPS.

PACK 39 – 5 'BEEHIVE' TRIM CAPS.

PACK 40 – 3 VDRs. Mains transient suppressors

– just wire between L and N of plug.

PACK 42 – 12 PP3 BATTERY CONNECTORS.

PACK 43 – 100 MYSTERY PACK.

At least 100 top grade components.

PACK 44 – 1 MINI BIO-FEEDBACK KIT.

With PCB, components and instructions.

PACK 45 – 1 MINI DREAM MACHINE KIT.

With PCB, components and instructions.

EXTRA PACKS

PACK 50 – 12 BC212 TRANSISTORS.

General purpose PNP.

PACK 51 – 12 BC213 TRANSISTORS.

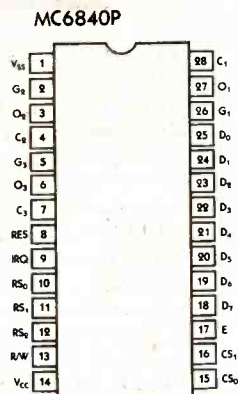
General purpose PNP.

PACK 52 – 2 PIEZO BUZZERS.

Use as microphone, speaker or buzzer.

JULY SPECIAL OFFERS

Ever wondered where you could get a microcomputer for 25p, three programmable timers for £1.20 and a memory IC for 10p? The offers below are for this month only, so don't turn the page without making sure of your share!



Need a programmable timer? In the MC6840 you get three! Each one can be a one-shot timer, a frequency meter, a pulse width comparator, an event counter – it all depends on how you program it. Each timer has own operating mode control, so all three can be performing a different function and can be re-programmed from a microprocessor or logic circuit at any time.

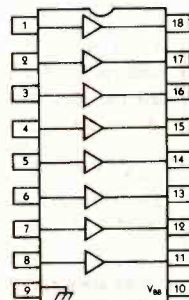
The IC comes complete with its own data sheet and programming guide. Normally around £4 each for the IC alone, our price for the IC and data is only **£1.20** + VAT (or 6 for **£5.20** + VAT) if you order before July 31st!

COP421L

This amazing little IC is a complete microcomputer on a single chip! It has built in RAM, 19 I/O lines, internal counter, outputs to give direct drive to seven segment LEDs, and all kinds of other features too horrible to contemplate.

The IC comes complete with data pack. It normally costs £8s, but our price for all orders received before July 31st is **25p!** Only one per order.

UDN6128



A useful little device for interfacing CMOS ICs to circuits working at higher voltages (up to 80V) or currents (up to 35mA). Pin 9 of the IC connects to logic ground and V_{BB} to the high power rail of the higher voltage circuit. The inputs accept CMOS logic levels from ICs running from 6V to 15V. The outputs switch without inversion between 0V and V_{BB} . Ideal for running seven-segment displays.

July price: Pack of four UDN6128 ICs only **£1.20!** + VAT. Six packs for **£5.20!** + VAT.

P8257

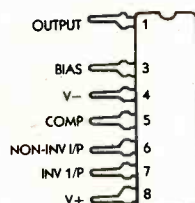
A complete four channel DMA (Direct Memory Access) controller for high speed data transfer. The data includes a detailed description of the IC's operation, timing diagrams, and complete application circuits.

July price: **£1.20** + VAT each, or five for **£4.80!** + VAT.

DS75123 Another one for the experts. These ICs drive data at immense rates for very high speed logic circuits. The data explains how.

July price: Pack of four line driver ICs for **£1!** + VAT.

HA12017



How about a top flight pre-amplifier IC with specifications to rival the very best? This one turns in a THD figure below 0.002% over the whole audio bandwidth (not just at 1kHz.) Buy one today – your ears will love you for it!

July price for the IC with data: **£2.80** + VAT.

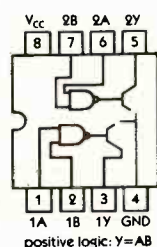
L165V

Every pre-amp needs a power amp, and this one matches the HA12017 to perfection. Pure, sweet reproduction for your quiet Iron Meathed moods, with enough power to shake the walls when you fancy stomping to a blast of chamber music. This month: L165V with data **£3.90** + VAT.

MCM93415DC I bet you think I made that one up! These are memory ICs suitable for remembering all manner of bits, bytes, boots, nibbles, chews and gnashes. Access time 45ns, Visa time not specified. Particularly useful for leaving pins-upwards on bus seats.

Pack of ten memory ICs **£1!** + VAT.

SN75451



If your logic circuits need to switch relays, lamps, or any other high current device (up to 300mA), this is the IC to go for. The loads, driven from an open collector, can operate at up to 30V.

July price: Pack of four dual high-current drive ICs with data for **£1.20!** + VAT.

UK Orders: Please add 80p postage & packing and 15% VAT to the total (including postage).
Europe and Eire: Please add £2.50 carriage and insurance. No VAT.
Outside Europe: Please add £4.50 carriage and insurance. No VAT.

HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS LTD UNIT 11, 8 Woburn Road, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6TT.

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace. When and where you want, under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your **FREE INFORMATION PACK** on the course of your choice.

GCSE / GCE / SCE

ELECTRONICS
BASIC ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
(City & Guilds)
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING/
INSTALLATION

CAR MECHANICS
COMPUTER
PROGRAMMING
TV, VIDEO & HI-FI
SERVICING
RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE EXAM
(City & Guilds)



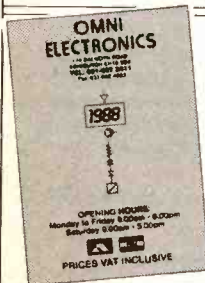
Course of Interest

ICS

Name: _____ P.Code _____
Address: _____
International Correspondence School, Dept. ECS79, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-6439568 or 041-221 2926 (24hrs)

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX • 031 667 2611



Have you sent for your copy of our catalogue yet?

If not, simply send 2 x 19p stamps for a copy by return.

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

Open: Monday-Friday 9.00-6.00
Saturday 9.00-5.00

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AUDIOKITS	477
BARRIE ELECTRONICS	478
B K ELECTRONICS	Cover (iii)
BULL, J. & N.	Cover (ii)
CHAFFORD VALLEY PRODUCTS	480
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION	455
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS	443
CROTECH INSTRUMENTS	420
CR SUPPLY CO.	478
C-SCOPE INTERNATIONAL	477
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN	443
ELTRAK ELECTRONICS	443
EVERETT WORKSHOP ACCESS	422
FRASER ELECTRONICS	477
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS	423
HART ELECTRONIC KITS	420
HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS	479
ICS	480
I-TRON UK	478
JAYTEE ELEC. SERVICES	423
KEMSOFT	422
KITMASTER	442
LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS	442
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE	469
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	418
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS	Cover (iv)
MARCO TRADING	480
NATIONAL COMPONENT CLUB	478
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS	430
OMNI ELECTRONICS	480
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS	433
RISCOMP	422
RYDALE SATELLITE SYSTEMS	455
SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	477
SPECIALIST SEMICONDUCTORS	421
SUMA DESIGN	455
TK ELECTRONICS	424
ZENITH ELECTRONICS	422

Marconi Pattern Generator and SLMS TF2802/2 combined Digital Pattern Generator and selective level measuring set. P.O.A.
Philips PM5324 HF Generator 100kHz-110MHz. 120.00p
Centronics type C036E 36 Way Data Interface Plug, complete with shielded metal cover and rubber cable gland. 3.25p
Clairtronics Encapsulated Transformer 9421, rated at 0.75mA 15V+0.75mA 15V PCB Mounting. 3.50p
Spectral HEL-05-B05 10 turn wirewound potentiometer. 6.25p
5 way miniature DIP switch SPST PCB mounting. 60p
5mm LEDs red or green standard. 12p
Varta Mampak Nic/Cad. rechargeable batteries 3.6V 100mA 1.85p
MC8800P 8 bit microprocessor 1MHz. 3.18p

PRINTER CABLES

DM25-36CENM-6 IBM Printer Cable 6ft. 7.50p
DM25-DM25-6 RS232C Male to Male 6ft. 8.50p
DM25-DM25-6 Male to Female 6ft. 8.50p
Centronic-6 Cable Extender 6ft. 13.50p
25 Pin Modem Cable 9 Conductors—6ft. 5.50p
25DM-8 Pin-6, Apple Cable Male 6 Conductor 6ft. 4.00p
Apple 6 Conductor 8 Pin Din—6 ft. 4.00p
RGB Monitor Cable—6ft. 4.50p
Piezo Sounder round electronic buzzer PCB. 51p
10 piece VHS Video/Audio Dubbing Kit. 5.95p
URM76 50R RF, Unidirectional Cable. 35p per mtr.

TANTALUM BEADS

VALUE	VOLTS	PRICE	VALUE	VOLTS	PRICE
10µF	6.3	11p	10µF	25	.16p
22µF	6.3	15p	22µF	35	.09p
47µF	6.3	24p	33µF	35	.09p
4.7µF	10	14p	47µF	35	.09p
10µF	10	16p	1µF	35	.09p
22µF	16	09p	1µF	35	.09p
6.8µF	16	14p	1.5µF	35	.10p
22µF	16	25	2.2µF	35	.11p
47µF	16	49	4.7µF	35	.14p
6.8µF	20	19p	6.8µF	35	.19p
4.7µF	25	14p	47µF	35	.69p

Substantial range of SILICA MICA/WAX POLYSTYRENE AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS in stock. Catalogue free with FIRST ORDER.

CHAFFORD VALLEY PRODUCTS

Chafford Lane, Fordcombe, Kent TN3 0SH.
Tel. 089 274 287 Fax. 089 274 216.
MAIL ORDER ONLY. ALL PRICES EXCLUDING VAT.
ADD 1.00p P&P UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
TERMS CASH, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER WITH ORDER. SCHOOL ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MARCO TRADING
THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM, SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN. DEPT EE7
Tel: 0939 32763. Telex 35565. Fax 33800

Electronic Component Mail Order Company—Established 1972
100+ PAGE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE—SEND £1 FOR YOUR COPY
Including Discount Tickets—50p off £5+ order; £1 off £10+ order; £5 off £50+ order.

NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AAA	1 off £1.50	10 off £1.30
AA	95p	85p
C	£1.95	£1.80
D	£2.00	£1.85
PP3	£3.90	£3.20

STAR BUY ONLY £3.50

JULY SPECIAL OFFER

DESOLDERING PUMP WITH SPARE NOZZLE (EUROPEAN MADE)

Very high quality—powerful suction desoldering tool with micro 1.5mm diameter nozzle, equipped with safety shield.
Overall dimensions 190mm length x 20mm diameter
Nozzle length 20mm
Nozzle tip ... 3.0mm O.D. diameter x 1.5mm I.D.
Weight 60gms
NORMAL PRICE £9.50

ALL PRICES INCL. VAT

VISIT OUR RETAIL SHOPS

WEM (MARCO), The Maltings, High St. (0939) 32763
WOLVERHAMPTON (WALTONS), 55A Worcester St. (0902) 22039
BIRMINGHAM (SUPERTRONICS), 65 Hurst Street (021) 666 6504

CHARGER FOR NI-CAD BATTERIES
Charges AA, AA, C, D & PP3 NI-CADS
£4.99

12 VOLT RECHARGEABLE UNIT
10xD size Ni-Cads (4Ah) encapsulated in a black plastic case, fused holder, gives 12V output when fully charged. Ex-employment—fully tested and guaranteed. 245x75x75mm.
£9.19 PLUS £2.12 CARRIAGE

JUST ADD £1.00 POSTAGE AND PACKING TO ALL ORDERS UNLESS STATED

12V Twin Fluorescent lamp 12" Double Tubes
IDEAL FOR BOATS, CARAVANS, VANS, ETC

ATTRACTIVE WHITE FITTING, RIBBED PERSPEX DIFFUSER, ON/OFF SWITCH, 3ft CABLE, TRANSISTORISED CIRCUITRY, KEYHOLE FIXING.
12V D.C. 8W TUBES 368x67x43mm
£5.99 EACH

QUARTZ-HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT

£5.99

CHARGER FOR UNIT £12.50 PLUS £2.12 CARRIAGE

ADDITIONAL KITS

Disc ceramic 50V	125 pieces 3.99
Zener Diodes 5ea	55 pieces 4.00
Electrolytics R	100 pieces 8.50
Fuses 0/Blow, 20mm	80 pieces 4.75
Fuses T/Delay, 20mm	80 pieces 8.50
Pre-set Pots-H	20 pieces 7.75
Pre-set Pots-V	120 pieces 7.75

ANTEX SOLDERING KITS

Ciron £7.65	Auto repair £10.35
CS iron £7.75	SK5 £10.75
MS iron £1.85	SK6 £10.85
ST4 Stand £2.99	SK6 £10.85

Spare elements £3.75
Spare tips £1.60

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE BIGGER AND BETTER NOW READY

ONLY £1.00

"CLOSED-CIRCUIT" TELEVISION SYSTEM
PRICES **£160** COMPRISING:
1x CAMERA 1x MONITOR 1x CAMERA BRACKET

£12.00 carriage

RESISTOR KITS each value individually packed

1/4W pack 10 value E12-10R to 1M 610 pce.	£5.10
1/4W pack 5 value E12-10R to 1M 305 pce.	£3.75
1/4W popular 10 value 10R-1M 1000 pce.	£6.99
1/2W pack 10 ea value E12-2R2 to 2M2 730 pce.	£8.75
1/2W pack 5 ea value E12-2R2 to 2M2 365 pce.	£5.40
1W pack popular 2R2 to 10M 1000 pce.	£10.75
1 Watt pack 5 ea value E12-2R2 to 1M 353 pce.	£15.25
2 Watt pack 5 ea value E6-10R to 2M 2317 pce.	£25.00

SOLDER 60/40
A 500g reel of 22 swg multicore solder
60% tin, 40% alloy non-corrosive.
£5.75 ALSO 18swg

ORXY PORTASOL GAS SOLDERING IRON
Price (1+) £18.75
Spare tips 1, 2, 4, 3, 2, 4mm £5.50

FM TRANSMITTER
Very High Quality "MINI-BUG"—Ideal for Baby Alarm, etc!
A very good range is obtainable—We have obtained over 1/2 mile, but it does depend on conditions. Simply remove cover—insert battery—and you're ready to go. Reception can be obtained on any FM radio.
Frequency: 06-109 MHz-Fm
Power: PP3 9V.
£9.78

Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Limited, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG. Sole agents for Australia and New Zealand—Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa—Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £15.70 and OVERSEAS £19 payable to "Everyday Electronics" Subscription Department, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Supplied ready built and tested.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e., Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz - 30dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. - 118dB, Sens for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115x65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.

NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES

OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 30dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. - 125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.

OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 30dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. - 130dB, Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.

OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 30dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. - 130dB, Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.

NOTE:— MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD — INPUT SENS. 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHz, PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) — INPUT SENS. 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz, ORDER STANDARD OR PEC



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (30p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKENZIE:— INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.

ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDENCE

- 8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID., DISCO. RES. FREQ. 80Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £28.59 + £2.00 P&P.
- 10" 100 WATT C10100GP GUITAR, VOICE, ORGAN, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 70Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £34.70 + £2.50 P&P.
- 10" 200 WATT C10200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 103dB. PRICE £47.48 + £2.50 P&P.
- 12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £36.66 + £3.50 P&P.
- 12" 100 WATT C12100TC (TWIN CONE) HIGH POWER WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £37.63 + £3.50 P&P.
- 12" 200 WATT C12200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £64.17 + £3.50 P&P.
- 12" 300 WATT C12300GP HIGH POWER BASS LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, ETC. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £85.79 + £3.50 P&P.
- 15" 100 WATT C15100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £53.70 + £4.00 P&P.
- 15" 200 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £73.26 + £4.00 P&P.
- 15" 250 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £80.53 + £4.50 P&P.
- 15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 102dB. PRICE £94.12 + £4.50 P&P.
- 18" 400 WATT C18400BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES. FREQ. 27Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £167.85 + £5.00 P&P.

EARBENDERS:— HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS EXCEPT EB8-50 AND EB10-50 DUAL 4 AND 8 OHM. BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FOAM SURROUND

- 8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P.
- 10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P.
- 10" 100 WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 96dB. PRICE £27.50 + £3.50 P&P.
- 12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 28Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 92dB. PRICE £21.00 + £3.00 P&P.
- 12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 93dB. PRICE £32.00 + £3.50 P&P.
- FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
- 5 1/2" 60 WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz. SENS. 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P.
- 6 1/2" 60 WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 38Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz. SENS. 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P.
- 8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz. SENS. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P.
- 10" 60 WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz. SENS. 86dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

- 3W FM TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP, PRICE £14.49 + £1.00 P&P
- FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG) 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT, PRICE £8.62 + £1.00 P&P



3 watt FM Transmitter



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS



- ★ MANUAL ARM
- ★ STEEL CHASSIS
- ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45
- ★ VARI PITCH CONTROL
- ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN D.C. MOTOR
- ★ TRANSIT SCREWS
- ★ 12 DIE CAST PLATTER
- ★ NEON STROBE
- ★ CALIBRATED BAL. WEIGHT
- ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL
- ★ CARTRIDGE FIXINGS
- ★ CUE LEVER
- ★ POWER 220 240V 50 60Hz
- ★ 390x305mm
- ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.

OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES

STANTON AL500
PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P

GOLDRING G850
PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER. TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

THREE MODELS:— MXF200 (100w + 100w)
MXF400 (200w + 200w) MXF600 (300w + 300w)

All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms.

FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Rotary indented level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 Fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

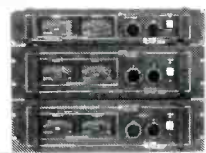
SIZES:— MXF 200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"
MXF 400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"
MXF 600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"

MXF200 £171.35

MXF400 £228.85

MXF600 £322.00

SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH



OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE



MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS, FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VYNIPE WITH PROTECTIVE CORNERS, GRILLE AND CARRYING HANDLE, INCORPORATES 12 DRIVER PLUS HIGH FREQ. HORN FOR FULL FREQ. RANGE. 45Hz-20KHz BOTH MODELS 8 OHM. SIZE H18" x W15" x D12"

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR

OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR

SECURICOR DEL.— £12.00 PER PAIR

OMP SLIDE DIMMER 1K WATT & 2.5K WATT

CONTROLS LOADS UP TO 1KW & 2.5KW. SUITABLE FOR RESISTIVE AND INDUCTIVE LOADS. BLACK ANODISED CASE. READILY FLUSH MOUNTED THROUGH PANEL CABINET CUT-OUTS. ADVANCED FEATURES INCLUDE:—

- FULL 65mm SLIDE TRAVEL
- NEON MONITOR INDICATOR
- FLASH OVERRIDE BUTTON
- HIGH & LOW LEVEL PRESETS
- FULLY SUPPRESSED TO BS 800

SIZES:— 1KW H128xW40xD55mm

2.5KW H128xW76xD79mm

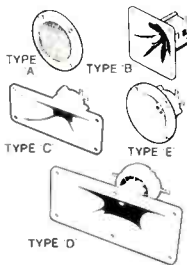
PRICES:— 1K WATT £15.99

2.5K WATT £24.99 + 60p P&P

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS-MOTOROLA

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS — MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.00 each + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P.

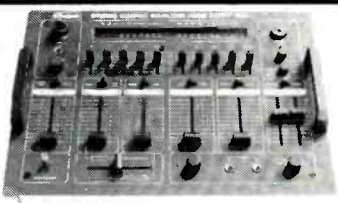
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.

LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85mm. Price £3.99 + 50p P&P.

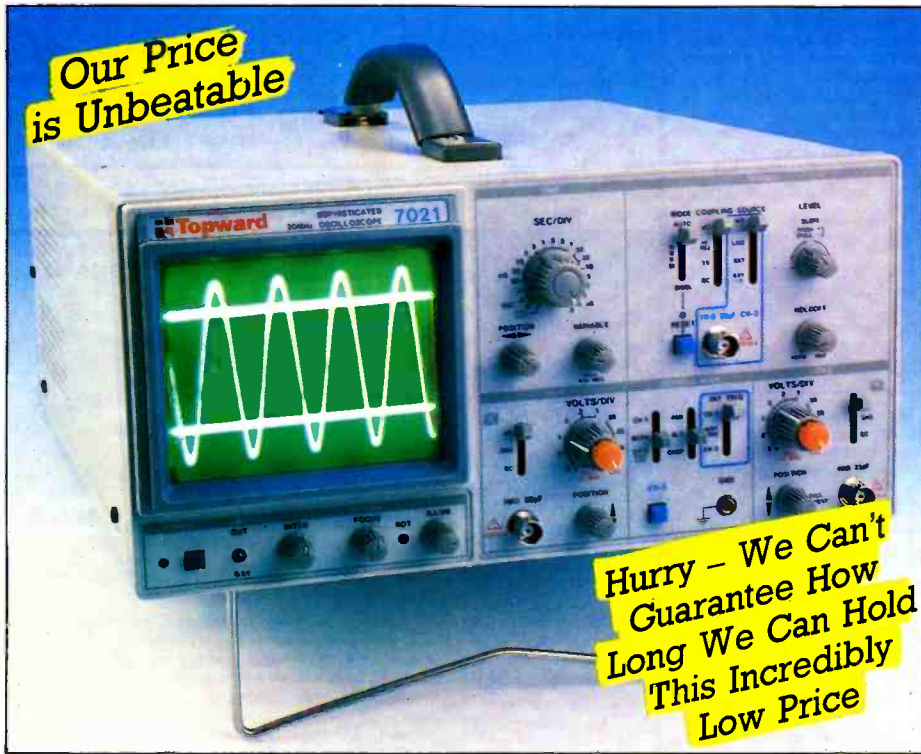
STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:—
3 Turntables (Mag). 3 Mics. 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot L. & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360x280x90mm. Supply 220-240V.
PRICE £134.99 — £4.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept EE
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR
TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243

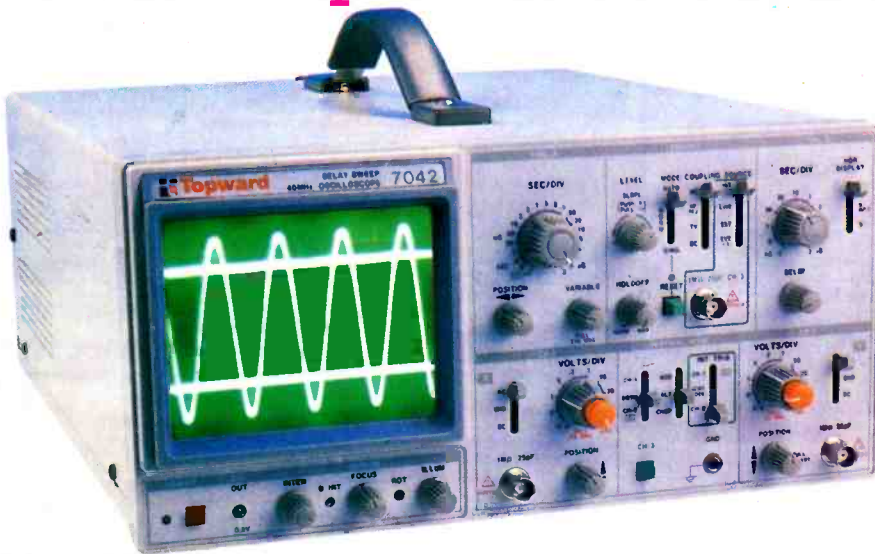
Superb Triple-Trace 20MHz Oscilloscope



Precision laboratory oscilloscope. 3 Channels - 3 Trace. Sensitive vertical amplifier 1mV/div allows very low level signals to be easily observed. 150mm rectangular CRT has internal graticule to eliminate parallax error. X-Y mode allows Lissajous patterns to be produced and phase shift measured. TV sync separator allows measurement of video signals. 20ns/div sweep rate makes fast signals observable. Algebraic operation allows sum or difference of Channel 1 and 2 to be displayed. Stable triggering of both channels even with different frequencies is easy to achieve. 50mV/div output from Ch 1 available to drive external instrument e.g. frequency counter. A hold-off function permits triggering of complex signals and aperiodic pulse waveforms.

ONLY
£ 287.49
 XJ61R

40MHz Triple-Trace Oscilloscope



As above, but with 40MHz bandwidth and super bright 12kV tube even at the highest frequencies. This instrument also has a delayed sweep time base to provide magnified waveforms and accurate time interval measurement. Truly superb precision instrument.

Includes VAT & Carriage As Well!

ONLY
£ 499.95
 XJ60Q

✂

Order Coupon Send to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, SS6 8LR

Qty.	Description	Code	Price
	Add carriage		50p
Name			Total
Address			
Post Code			

I authorise you to debit my Credit Card account for the cost of goods despatched.

Card No.

Access, Amex, Visa delete as required.

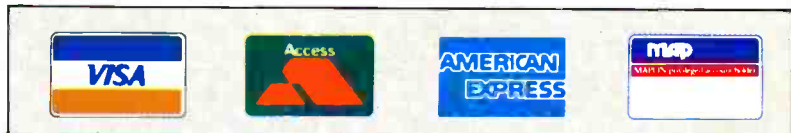
If ordering by Credit Card please sign

Expiry date of Credit Card

EE

Maplin ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 3, RAYLEIGH, ESSEX SS6 8LR.



PHONE BEFORE 5PM FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH 0702 554161

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

All items subject to availability. Subject to availability both items will be on sale in our shops in Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, London, Manchester, Nottingham, Southampton and Southend-on-Sea.

Handwritten note: 1/24 89 James Place